

AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

McCulloch, Allan R., 1929. A check-list of the fishes recorded from Australia.
Part II. *Australian Museum Memoir* 5: 145–329. [10 September 1929].

doi:10.3853/j.0067-1967.5.1929.474

ISSN 0067-1967

Published by the Australian Museum, Sydney

nature culture **discover**

Australian Museum science is freely accessible online at
www.australianmuseum.net.au/publications/
6 College Street, Sydney NSW 2010, Australia



THE AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, SYDNEY.

MEMOIR V.

A CHECK-LIST OF THE FISHES
RECORDED FROM AUSTRALIA

BY

(the late) ALLAN R. McCULLOCH.

PART II,

Containing Pages 145 to 329.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

CHARLES ANDERSON, M.A., D.Sc., DIRECTOR.

Sydney, September 10, 1929.

EPINEPHELUS SUMMANA (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Perca summana* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 42. Red Sea. Queensland, East Indies, Red Sea, Zanzibar.

EPINEPHELUS VIRIDIPINNIS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Serranus viridipinnis* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. i, 1884 (1885), p. 144. Moreton Bay. Queensland.

EPINEPHELUS MEGACHIR (*Richardson*).

1846. *Serranus megachir* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (late 1846), p. 230. China. Type in British Museum.
1849. *Serranus pardalis* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Perc., p. 37. Batavia and Bima.
1877. *Serranus alatus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 264, pl. iv, fig. 2. Hall Sound, New Guinea. Queensland, North Australia, New Guinea, Southern Seas, East Indies, Japan.

EPINEPHELUS AUSTRALIS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Serranus australis* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 7. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland, New Britain.

EPINEPHELUS RAYMONDI (*Ogilby*).

1908. *Epinephelus raymondi* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxi, Aug. 25, 1908, p. 93. Cape Moreton, Queensland. Queensland.

EPINEPHELUS GILBERTI (*Richardson*).

1842. *Serranus gilberti* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, Mar. 1842, p. 19. Port Essington (Gilbert).
1854. *Perca melanocelidota* Gray, Cat. Fish. Coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 110. In Mari Indico.
1859. *Serranus cylindricus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 151. Madagascar.
1877. *Serranus carinatus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 265, pl. iv, fig. 3. Cape Grenville, Queensland. Queensland, New South Wales, Northern Territory, East Indies.

EPINEPHELUS FLAVOCÆRULEUS (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Holocentrus flavocæruleus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 331 and 367. Mauritius.
1802. *Bodianus macrocephalus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pl. xx, fig. 2, and iv, 1802, pp. 281 and 293. No locality.

1802. *Holocentrus gymnosus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pl. xxvii, fig. 2, and iv, 1802, pp. 335 and 372. No locality.
1824. *Serranus borbonicus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic. (Zool.) 1824, p. 312, pl. lvii, fig. 2. Bourbon.
1830. *Perca flavapurpurea* Bennett, Fish. Ceylon (iv), Feb. 1830, p. 19, pl. xix. Ceylon.
1859. *Serranus punctatissimus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 144. China.
1882. *Homalagrystes luctuosus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1882, p. 369. Brisbane, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland, Indian and Western Pacific Oceans.

EPINEPHELUS FLAVOCÆRULEUS (*Lacépède*) var. *HÆDTII* (*Bleeker*).

1855. *Serranus hædtii* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. viii, 1855, p. 406. Amboina. Queensland, East Indies.

EPINEPHELUS DAMELII (*Günther*).

1876. *Serranus damelii* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xvii, May 1, 1876, p. 391. Sydney (Dämel). Type in British Museum. New South Wales, Lord Howe Island, Kermadecs, Norfolk Island, Southern Seas, New Guinea.

EPINEPHELUS UNDULATOSTRIATUS (*Peters*).

1867. *Serranus undulatostratus* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, July 1866 (1867), p. 518. Sydney [specimen probably received from Krefft].
1877. *Serranus guttulatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, July 1877, p. 33, pl. ii. Port Jackson. New South Wales.

EPINEPHELUS SEPTEMFASCIATUS (*Thunberg*).

1793. *Perca septemfasciata* Thunberg, Vet. Akad. Handl. (Stockh.) xiv, 1793, p. 56, pl. i (*vide* Jordan and Richardson, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxvii, 1910, p. 459). *Non* Walbaum, 1792, non-binom.
1828. *Plectropoma susuki* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 404. Japan.
1842. *Serranus octocinctus* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon. Pisc. 1842, p. 7, pl. iva, fig. 2. Japan. New South Wales, Japan, China, Indian and Western Pacific Oceans.

EPINEPHELUS JAYAKARI (*Boulenger*).

1889. *Serranus jayakari* Boulenger, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1889, p. 237. Muscat. Western Australia, Indian Ocean, Muscat, Mauritius.

EPINEPHELUS CORALLICOLA (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Serranus corallicola* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 336. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. No locality [probably Java].
1830. *Serranus miliaris* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 520. New Guinea.
1849. *Serranus altivelioides* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Perc., p. 38. Batavia.
1855. *Serranus macrospilos* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. ix, 1855, p. 499. Batjan.
1873. *Serranus howlandi* Günther, Fische Südsee, i, 1873, p. 8, pl. ix, fig. B. Howland Is. (type) and Tahiti. North-Western Australia, Northern Territory, Southern Seas, New Guinea, India, East Indies.

EPINEPHELUS FASCIATUS (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Perca fasciata* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 40. Red Sea.
1793. *Epinephelus marginalis* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, vii, 1793, p. 14, pl. cccxxviii, fig. 1. (*fide* Boulenger). No locality.
1801. *Holocentrus erythræus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 320. Red Sea. *Ex* Forskal.
1801. ? *Perca maculata* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 333. *Ex* Forster MS. S. Christine Is. or Waitaho.
1802. *Holocentrus forskael* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 337 and 377. Arabian Sea.
1802. *Holocentrus marginatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 342 and 384. No locality.
1802. *Holocentrus rosmarus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 345 and 389, pl. vii, fig. 2. No locality.
1802. *Holocentrus oceanicus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 345 and 389, pl. vii, fig. 3. Tropical Pacific.
1828. *Serranus variolosus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 354. Tahiti.
1842. ? *Serranus tsirimenara* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon. Pisc. 1842, p. 7, pl. iva, fig. 3. Japan.
1868. *Epinephelus retouti* Bleeker, Versl. Akak. Amst. (2) ii, 1868, p. 339 (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911).
1884. *Serranus cruentatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 4, Feb. 21, 1884, p. 446. New Britain. Western Australia, Queensland, Lord Howe Island, New Guinea, East Indies, Southern Seas, Japan, Red Sea.

EPINEPHELUS MERRA *Bloch*.

1793. *Epinephelus merra* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, vii, 1793, p. 17, pl. cccxxix. "Japan."
1801. *Holocentrus hexagonatus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 323. *Ex* *Perca hexagonata* Forster MS. Tahiti.
1828. *Serranus faveatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 329. Mers de l'Inde (Isle of France and Ceylon).

1830. *Serranus confertus* Raffles, Life of Raffles, Feb. 1830, p. 686.
[*Ex* Bennett MS.] Sumatra.
1830. *Serranus nigriceps* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 517. No locality (Gaimard).
1842. *Serranus stellans* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, Mar. 1842, p. 23. Melville Is., N. Australia? (Haslar Museum).
1846. *Serranus reevesii* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 232. Canton, China.
Queensland, Northern Territory, New South Wales, Indian and Western Tropical Pacific Oceans.

EPINEPHELUS FUSCOGUTTATUS (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Perca summana* var. *fuscoguttata* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 42. Djedda, Red Sea.
1828. *Serranus horridus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 321. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1830. *Serranus teniocheirus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 518. No locality (Quoy and Gaimard).
1832. *Serranus lutra* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 474. Mauritius.
1853. *Serranus lebretonianus* Hombron and Jacquinot, Voy. Pole Sud, Zool. iii, 1853, Poiss., p. 33, pl. i, fig. 3. Locality unknown.
1855. *Serranus goliath* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1855, p. 430. Mozambique.
1856. *Serranus microdon* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. xi, 1856, p. 86. Java.
1865. *Sebastes meleagris* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1864 (1865), p. 392. *Ex* *Acanthoponus meleagris* Ehrenburg MS. Massowah, Red Sea.
1866. *Serranus dispar* Günther, Fish. Zanzibar, pref. Nov. 1866, p. 6, pl. i, figs. 2-3. Seychelles and Zanzibar.
New South Wales, Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea.

EPINEPHELUS TAUVINA (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Perca tauvina* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 39. Djedda, Red Sea.
1801. *Holocentrus malabaricus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 319, pl. lxxiii. Tranquebar.
1802. *Holocentrus salmonoides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pl. xxxiv, fig. 3, and iv, 1802, pp. 346 and 389. Pacific Ocean.
1822. *Bola coioides* Hamilton-Buchanan, Fish. Ganges, 1822, p. 82 (*vide* Sherborn). Ganges.
1828. *Serranus maculosus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 332. Locality unknown.
1828. *Serranus bontoo* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 334. Based on Russel, pl. 128. Vizagapatam.
1828. *Serranus suillus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 335. Coromandel, Vizagapatam.

1828. *Serranus semipunctatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 341. Pondicherry.
1829. *Serranus crapao* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1829, p. 494. Batavia.
1830. ? *Serranus diacopæformis* Raffles, Mem. Life of Raffles, 1830, p. 686. *Ex* Bennett MS. Sumatra.
1846. *Serranus schihpan* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 231. Canton, China.
1846. ? *Serranus variegatus* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (late 1846), p. 231. Canton, China.
1849. *Serranus polydophilus* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Perc., pp. 9, 19 and 37. Batavia, Java.
1855. *Serranus abdominalis* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1855, p. 430. Mozambique.
1857. *Serranus janseni* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. xiii, 1857, p. 376. Sangi, Celebes.
1861. *Serranus chabaudi* Castelnau, Mem. Poiss. Afr. Austr. 1861, p. 3. Algoa Bay (*fide* Barnard, Ann. S. Afr. Mus. xxi, 2, Oct. 1927, p. 484).
1873. *Epinephelus pantherinus* Bleeker, Verh. Akad. Amst. xiv, 2, 1873, p. 33 (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort).
1877. *Homalagrystes guntheri* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 269, pl. vi, fig. 3. Katow, New Guinea.
1883. ? *Serranus estuarius* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 200. Mary R., Queensland.
1893. *Serranus suilexus* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. Queensland. *Nom. nud.*
New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, East Indies, Western Pacific.

EPINEPHELUS SEXFASCIATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Serranus sexfasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 360. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java. North-Western Australia, Arafura Sea, Malaya, Japan, Louisiades.

EPINEPHELUS CÆRULEOPUNCTATUS (*Bloch*).

1790. *Holocentrus cæruleopunctatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 94, pl. cexlii, fig. 2. Locality unknown.
1849. *Serranus hæveni* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Perc., p. 36. Batavia.
North-Western Australia, Queensland, Indian Ocean, Red Sea, East Indies, Caroline Islands.

Genus PROMICROPS *Poey*, 1868.

1868. *Promicrops* *Poey*, Repert. Fisico-Nat. Isla Cuba, ii, 1868, p. 287. Orthotype, *Serranus guaza* *Poey* (*fide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 353).

PROMICROPS LANCEOLATUS (*Bloch*).

1790. *Holocentrus lanceolatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 92, pl. cclxii, fig. 1. E. Indies.
1828. *Serranus geographicus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 322. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1869. *Batrachus gigas* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) iii, Feb. 1, 1869, p. 132. Seychelles.
1880. *Oligorus terræ-reginæ* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 1, Aug. 1880, p. 93, pl. ix. Brisbane, Queensland. Type (A.7506), mounted, in Aust. Mus.
1882. *Oligorus goliath* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1882, p. 318. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
New South Wales, Queensland, Western Pacific and Indian Oceans.

Genus CEPHALOPHOLIS *Bloch and Schneider*, 1801.

1801. *Cephalopholis* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 311. Haplotype, *C. argus* Bloch and Schneider.
1865. *Enneacentrus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1865, p. 105. Orthotype, *Serranus outalibi* Cuv. and Val.
1865. *Petrometopon* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1865, p. 105. Orthotype, *Serranus guttatus* Poey.
1874. *Menephorus* Poey, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. York, x, 1874, p. 50. Orthotype, *Enneacentrus dubius* Poey.

CEPHALOPHOLIS MARS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Serranus mars* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 390. Cardwell. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

CEPHALOPHOLIS PACHYCENTRON (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Serranus pachycentron* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 295. No locality given. Type, a dried skin, in Paris Museum.
1852. *Serranus micropriion* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 552. Amboina.
Northern Territory, Louisiades, East Indies, India.

CEPHALOPHOLIS NIGRIPINNIS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Serranus nigripinnis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 339. No locality (Commerson).
North Australia, Indian and Western Pacific Oceans, China.

CEPHALOPHOLIS BOENACK (*Bloch*).

1790. *Bodianus boenack* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 43 (*vide* Sherborn).
1793. *Perca fusca* Thunberg, Vet. Akad. Handl. (Stockh.) xiv, 1793, p. 297 (*vide* Sherborn).
1812. *Sciæna formosa* Shaw and Nodder, Nat. Misc. xxiii, 1812, pl. mvii. Indian Seas.

1828. *Serranus boelang* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 308. Mers de l'Inde.
 1828. *Serranus spilopareus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 338. Locality unknown (Commerson).
 1842. ? *Serranus nigrofasciatus* Hombron and Jacquinot, Voy. Pole Sud, 1842, p. 36, pl. ii, fig. 1. Locality ?
 1846. *Serranus stigmatomus* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 232. China and N.W. Australia.
 North-Western Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland, New Guinea, Zanzibar, China, Indian and Western Pacific Oceans.

CEPHALOPHOLIS SONNERATI (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Serranus sonnerati* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 299. Pondicherry.
 1828. *Serranus zanarella* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 304. Madagascar.
 1873. *Epinephelus janthinopterus* Bleeker, Verh. Akad. Amsterdam (2) vii, 1873, p. 45 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). E. Indies.
 "Australia" (Boulenger), Kingsmill Islands, East Indies, Palau Islands, Zanzibar, Persian Gulf, Indian and Western Pacific Oceans.

CEPHALOPHOLIS ARGUS *Bloch and Schneider*.

1801. *Cephalopholis argus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 311, pl. lxi. Eastern India.
 1802. *Bodianus jacob-evertsen* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 296. St. Helena, E. Indies, Japan.
 1828. *Serranus myriaster* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 365. Sandwich Is., Borabora.
 1884. ? *Serranus perguttatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 4, Feb. 21, 1884, p. 445. New Hebrides.
 1893. *Serranus thyrsites* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud. ex* De Vis MS. Chirotype in Austr. Mus. (I.417).
 Queensland, Northern Territory, Southern Seas, Samoa, Hawaii, Borabora, New Guinea, East Indies, Zanzibar.

Genus CHROMILEPTES *Swainson*, 1839.

1839. *Chromileptes* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Rept. Amphib. ii, July 1839, p. 168 (*Chromileptes*) and p. 201 (*Cromileptes*). Logotype *Serranus altivelis* Cuv. and Val., restricted by Bleeker, 1875.
 1855. *Serranichthys* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. viii, 1855, p. 344. Haplotype, *Serranus altivelis* [Cuv. and Val.] Bleeker.

CHROMILEPTES ALTIVELIS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Serranus altivelis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 324, pl. xxxv. Java.
Queensland, Northern Territory, China, East Indies.

Genus GRAMMISTES *Bloch and Schneider, 1801.*

1801. *Grammistes* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 182.
Logotype, *G. orientalis* Bloch and Schneider.
1828. *Grammistes* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 201. [*Ex* Artedi in Seba's Thesaurus, iii, 1758, p. 75, *vide* Boulenger, Cat. Perc. Fish. Brit. Mus. 1895, p. 345].

GRAMMISTES SEXLINEATUS (*Thunberg*).

1792. *Perca sexlineata* Thunberg, Vetensk. Ac. Handl. Stockh. xiii, 1792, p. 142, pl. v (*vide* Sherborn). Japan.
1801. *Grammistes orientalis* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 188. Based on *Grammistes* Seba, iii, 75, t. 27, fig. 5, and *Perca sexlineata* Thunberg.
1802. *Sciæna vittata* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 310 and 316. Near Mauritius.
1802. *Perca pentacantha* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 398 and 424. No locality.
1802. *Perca triacantha* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 398 and 424. No locality.
Western Australia, North Australia, Western Pacific.

Family MACCULLOCHELLIDÆ.

Genus MACCULLOCHELLA *Whitley, 1929.*

1859. *Oligorus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 251.
Logotype, *Grystes macquariensis* Cuv. and Val. Preoccupied by *Oligorus* Dejean, 1834, a genus of Coleoptera.
1884. *Homodemus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 395. Haplotype, *H. cavifrons* De Vis. Preoccupied by *Homodemus* Fieber, 1858, a genus of Hemiptera.
1929. *Maccullochella* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvii, 3, June 27, 1929, p. 109. *Nom. nov. pro Oligorus* Günther, preoccupied. Orthotype, *Grystes macquariensis* Cuv. and Val.

MACCULLOCHELLA MACQUARIENSIS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1825. *Gryptes brisbanii* Lesson, Ann. Sci. Nat. vi, Nov. 1825, p. 253.
Nom. nud. [*ex* Cuv. and Val. MS.]. Macquarie R., N.S. Wales = Bathurst (Lesson).
1829. *Grystes macquariensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 58. Bathurst (Lesson).
1831. *Grystes brisbanii* Lesson, Voy. Coquille, Zool. ii, 1831, p. 227. Bathurst.
1839. *Acerina (Gristes) peelii* Mitchell, Three Exped. Int. E. Austr. i, 1839, p. 95, pl. v, fig. 1. Peel R., N.S. Wales.

1873. *Oligorus mitchellii* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 150. Murray R., Victoria.
1884. *Homodemus cavifrons* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 396. Tully R., Queensland.
1885. *Oligorus gibbiceps* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, x, 2, July 31, 1885, p. 267. Upper Murrumbidgee R., N.S. Wales.
New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria, South Australia (freshwater), Western Australia (introduced).

Family RAINFORDIIDÆ.

Genus RAINFORDIA McCulloch, 1923.

1923. *Rainfordia* McCulloch, Rec. Austr. Mus. xiv, 2, Dec. 10, 1923, p. 119. Orthotype, *Rainfordia opercularis* McCulloch.

RAINFORDIA OPERCULARIS McCulloch.

1923. *Rainfordia opercularis* McCulloch, Rec. Austr. Mus. xiv, 2, Dec. 10, 1923, p. 120, pl. xvi, fig. 3. Edgecumbe Bay, Queensland. Holotype in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

Family HYPOPLECTRODIDÆ.

Genus ELLERKELDIA Whitley, 1927.

1891. *Gilbertia* Jordan and Eigenmann, Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm. viii, 1888 (Mar. 25, 1891), p. 346. *Ex* Jordan MS. Orthotype, *Plectropoma semicinctum* Cuv. and Val. Preoccupied by *Gilbertia* Cossmann [Ann. Soc. Roy. Malac. Belg. xxiv, 1889 (before Apr. 1890), p. 347], a genus of Mollusca.
1927. *Ellerkeldia* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xv, 5, Apr. 6, 1927, p. 298. Orthotype, *Plectropoma annulata* Günther.

ELLERKELDIA ANNULATA (Günther).

1859. *Plectropoma annulatum* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 158. Pacific? = Port Jackson (Haslar coll.). Type in British Museum.
New South Wales.

ELLERKELDIA MACCULLOCHI Whitley.

1875. ? *Plectropoma huntii* Hector, Trans. N.Z. Inst. vii, 1875, p. 240, pl. x, fig. 1. Chatham Is.
1929. *Ellerkeldia maccullochi* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvii, 3, June 27, 1929, p. 110, pl. xxx, fig. 3. Maroubra, N.S. Wales. Holotype (I.12472) in Austr. Mus.
New South Wales, Western Australia.

ELLERKELDIA JAMESONI (*Ogilby*).

1908. *Hypoplectrodes jamesoni* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxi, Aug. 1908, p. 16. Woody Point and Sandgate, Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in A.F.A.Q. Museum, Brisbane. Queensland, New South Wales.

Genus HYPOPLECTRODES *Gill*, 1863.

1863. *Hypoplectrodes* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1862 (1863), p. 236. Orthotype, *Plectropoma nigrorubrum* Cuv. and Val.

HYPOPLECTRODES NIGRORUBRUM (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Plectropoma nigro-rubrum* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 402. King George's Sound (Quoy and Gaimard). South Australia, New South Wales, Western Australia.

Genus EPINEPHELIDES *Ogilby*, 1899.

1899. *Epinephelides* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxiv, 1, Aug. 8, 1899, p. 169. Orthotype, *E. leai* Ogilby.
1902. *Gilbertella* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. iv, 5, Jan. 6, 1902, p. 182. Haplotype *Serranus armatus* Castelnau.

EPINEPHELIDES ARMATUS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Serranus?* *armatus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 7. Swan R., W. Australia.
1899. *Epinephelides leai* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxiv, 1, Aug. 8, 1899, p. 170. Pelsart Is., Houtmans Abrolhos, W. Australia. Western Australia, Queensland.

Genus COLPOGNATHUS *Klunzinger*, 1879.

1879. *Colpognathus* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 339. Orthotype, *Plectropoma dentex* Cuv. and Val.

COLPOGNATHUS DENTEX (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Plectropoma dentex* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 394. King George's Sound (Quoy and Gaimard).
1862. *Plectropoma richardsonii* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1861 (Apr. 7, 1862), p. 391, pl. xxxviii. Fremantle. Type in British Museum. Western Australia, South Australia.

Genus CAPRODON *Temminck and Schlegel*, 1843.

1843. *Caprodon* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon. (Pisc. 1843), p. 64. Haplotype, *C. sp.* = *Anthias schlegelii* Günther.
1879. *Neoanthias* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, May 1879, p. 366. Haplotype, *N. guntheri* Castelnau.

CAPRODON LONGIMANUS (*Günther*).

1859. *Anthias longimanus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 94. Indian or Australian Seas. Type in British Museum. From the Coll. of the Zoological Society.
1875. *Scorpiis fairchildi* Hector, Trans. N.Z. Inst. vii, 1874 (July 1875), p. 241. Bay of Plenty, New Zealand. Type in Colonial Museum, Wellington.
1879. *Neoanthias guntheri* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 4, May 1879, p. 367. Port Jackson. New South Wales, New Zealand, Chili, Juan Fernandez.

Genus CÆSIOPERCA *Castelnau*, 1872.

1872. *Cæsioperca* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 49. Haplotype, *Serranus rasor* Richardson.

CÆSIOPERCA LEPIDOPTERA (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Epinephelus lepidopterus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 302. *Ex Perca lepidoptera* Forster MS. New Zealand Seas.
1869. *Anthias richardsonii* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Sept. 8, 1869, p. 429. Tasmania. Type in British Museum. New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia, New Zealand.

CÆSIOPERCA RASOR (*Richardson*).

1839. *Serranus rasor* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1839, p. 95. Port Arthur, Tasmania (Lempriere).
1872. *Anthias rasor* Richardson var. *extensus* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, 1872, p. 17. Hobson's Bay, Victoria. Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia, New South Wales.

Genus ANTHIAS *Bloch*, 1792.

1792. *Anthias* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, vi, 1792, p. 97. Tautotype, *Labrus anthias* Linnæus.
1810. *Aylopon* Rafinesque, Carat. Spec. Sicil., Apr. 1, 1810, p. 52. Type *Labrus anthias* Linnæus. Substitute for *Anthias* Bloch (*fide* Jordan).

ANTHIAS PLEUROTÆNIA *Bleeker*.

1857. *Anthias pleurotænia* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Neerl. ii, Amboina, 1857, p. 34. Amboyna (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Queensland, East Indies.

ANTHIAS PULCHELLUS *Waite*.

1899. *Anthias pulchellus* Waite, Mem. Austr. Mus. iv, 1, Dec. 23, 1899, p. 77, pl. xii. Bungaree Norah to Wollongong, N.S. Wales; 32-78 faths. New South Wales.

Genus CALLANTHIAS Lowe, 1839.

1839. *Callanthias* Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. vii, Oct. 1839, p. 76. Haplotype, *C. paradiscæus* Lowe.
 1899. *Anogramma* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxiv, 1, Aug. 8, 1899, p. 175. Orthotype, *C. allporti* Günther.

CALLANTHIAS ALLPORTI *Günther*.

1876. *Callanthias allporti* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xvii, May 1, 1876, p. 390. Tasmania (Allport). Types in British Museum.
 1899. *Callanthias platei australis* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxiv, 1, Aug. 8, 1899, p. 173. Sydney Market and Port Jackson.
 New South Wales.

Genus BREVIPERCA *Castelnau*, 1875.

1875. *Breviperca* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 6. Haplotype, *B. lineata* Castelnau.

BREVIPERCA LINEATA *Castelnau*.

1875. *Breviperca lineata* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 6. Swan R., W. Australia.
 Western Australia.

Genus NANNOPERCA *Günther*, 1861.

1861. *Nannoperca* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., May 1, 1861, p. 116. Haplotype, *N. australis* Günther.
 1872. *Paradules* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, early 1872, p. 20. Logotype, *P. obscurus* Klunzinger. Preoccupied by *Paradules* Bleeker, 1863, another genus of fishes.
 1872. *Microperca* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 48. Haplotype, *M. yarrae* Castelnau. Preoccupied by *Microperca* Putnam, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. i, 1863, p. 4; another genus of fishes.
 1873. *Edelia* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 123. Logotype, *E. vittata* Castelnau.

NANNOPERCA AUSTRALIS *Günther*.

1861. *Nannoperca australis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., May 1, 1861, p. 116, pl. xix, fig. 2. Murray R. Types in British Museum.
 1872. *Paradules lectus* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. xxxviii, 1, 1872, p. 21. Murray R. Emended to *P. lectus* by Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, pp. 349 and 430.
 1881. ? *Nannoperca riverinæ* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 1881, p. 342. Murrumbidgee R.
 New South Wales, South Australia (freshwater).

NANNOPERCA OBSCURA (*Klunzinger*).

1872. *Paradules obscurus* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, early 1872, p. 20. Yarra lagoon, Victoria.
1872. *Microperca yarræ* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 48. Lower Yarra R., Victoria. Type in Paris Museum.
Victoria (freshwater).

NANNOPERCA TASMANIÆ (*Johnston*).

1883. *Microperca tasmaniæ* Johnston, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1882 (1883), p. 110. R. Esk, Tasmania.
Tasmania (freshwater).

NANNOPERCA VITTATA (*Castelnau*).

1873. *Edelia vittata* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 124. Freshwater, interior of W. Australia.
1873. *Edelia viridis* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 125. Freshwater, interior of King George's Sound, W. Australia.
Western Australia (freshwater).

Family PSEUDOCHROMIDÆ.

Genus PSEUDOCHROMIS *Rüppell*, 1835.

1835. *Pseudochromis* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin. Fische, 1835, p. 8. Logotype, *P. olivaceus* Rüppell.
1846. *Assiculus* Richardson, Discov. in Austr. (Stokes) i, 1846, Append., p. 492. Haplotype, *A. punctatus* Richardson.
1884. *Nesiotes* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 4, Feb. 21, 1884, p. 453. Haplotype, *N. purpurascens* De Vis.
1885. *Onar* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 875. Haplotype, *O. nebulosum* De Vis.

PSEUDOCHROMIS NOVÆ HOLLANDIÆ *Steindachner*.

1879. *Pseudochromis novæ hollandiæ* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 160. Port Denis[on], New Holland. Type in Stuttgart Museum.
1893. *Polyacanthus queenslandiæ* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 308, pl. xvi, fig. 1. Adolphus Is., Cape York.
Queensland.

PSEUDOCHROMIS PUNCTATUS (*Richardson*).

1846. *Assiculus punctatus* Richardson, Discov. in Austr. (Stokes) i, 1846, Append., p. 494, pl. ii, figs. 1-5. "Coast of Australia" = N.W. Australia.
1879. *Pseudochromis mulleri* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1879, p. 370. Port Darwin.
1881. *Cichlops filamentosus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 4, May 20, 1881, p. 570. Port Darwin.
Northern Territory, North-Western Australia.

PSEUDOCROMIS FUSCUS *Müller and Troschel.*

1849. *Pseudochromis fuscus* Müller and Troschel, Horæ Ichth. iii, 1849, p. 23, pl. iv, fig. 2. Celebes.
1885. *Onar nebulosum* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 875. Murray Is., Torres Strait. Holotype in Queensland Museum and co-type in Austr. Mus.
1908. *Pseudochromis wildii* Ogilby, Ann. Qld. Mus., No. 9, Oct. 14, 1908, p. 34. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland, East Indies.

Genus LEPTOCHROMIS *Bleeker, 1876.*

1876. *Leptochromis* Bleeker, Verh. Akad. Amsterdam, xv, 1876, p. 21. Orthotype, *Pseudochromis cyanotenia* Bleeker (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 382). Not *Leptochromis* Regan, 1920, a genus of Cichlid fishes.

LEPTOCHROMIS TAPEINOSOMA (*Bleeker*).

1853. *Pseudochromis tapeinosoma* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iv, 1853, p. 115. Amboina. Northern Territory, Queensland, East Indies, New Hebrides.

LEPTOCHROMIS TAPEINOSOMA WILSONI *Whitley.*

1929. *Leptochromis tapeinosoma wilsoni* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvii, 3, June 27, 1929, p. 113. Port Darwin. Holotype in Austr. Mus. Northern Territory.

LEPTOCHROMIS QUINQUEDENTATUS (*McCulloch*).

1926. *Pseudochromis (Leptochromis) quinquedentatus* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 4, June 8, 1926, p. 190, pl. 1. Off Cape Capricorn, Queensland. Types, on deposit, in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

Genus STIGMATONOTUS *Peters, 1877.*

1877. *Stigmatonotus* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1876 (1877), p. 838. Haplotype, *S. australis* Peters.

STIGMATONOTUS AUSTRALIS *Peters.*

1877. *Stigmatonotus australis* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1876 (1877), p. 838, fig. Dirk Hartog, W. Australia; 3 faths. Western Australia.

Genus DAMPIERIA *Castelnau, 1875.*

1875. *Dampieria* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 30. Haplotype, *D. lineata* Castelnau.

DAMPIERIA LINEATA *Castelnau*.

1875. *Dampiera lineata* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 30. Dampier's Archipelago, W. Australia. Type in Paris Museum.
Western Australia, Queensland.

DAMPIERIA LONGIPINNIS *Ogilby*.

1908. *Dampiera longipinnis* Ogilby, Ann. Qld. Mus., No. 9, Oct. 14, 1908, p. 34. Bowen, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

Family TERAPONTIDÆ.

Genus PELATES *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1829.

1829. *Pelates* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 146. Logotype, *Pelates quadrilineatus* Cuv. and Val. (not *Holocentrus quadrilineatus* Bloch, 1790) = *Pristipoma sexlineatum* Quoy and Gaimard, 1824.

PELATES QUADRILINEATUS (*Bloch*).

1790. *Holocentrus quadrilineatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 82 (*vide* Sherborn), pl. ccxxxviii, fig. 2. "From the Orient."
1829. *Therapon xanthurus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 135. Java.
1854. *Helotes polytaenia* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854, p. 53. Sindangole.
1854. *Therapon cuvieri* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854, p. 211. Coupang, Timor.
Northern Territory, East Indies.

PELATES SEXLINEATUS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1824. *Pristipoma sexlineatum* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool., Dec. 18, 1824, p. 320. Port Jackson.
1829. *Pelates quinquelineatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 148. Port Jackson.
New South Wales, Queensland.

Genus TERAPON *Cuvier*, 1816.

1816. *Terapon* Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 295. Logotype, *Holocentrus servus* Bloch.
1829. *Therapon* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 125. Emended orthography.
1829. *Datnia* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1829, p. 139. Tautotype *Coius datnia* Hamilton-Buchanan = *Datnia argentea* Cuv. and Val.
1833. *Pterapon* Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool. (Hardwicke), 1833, p. 88. *Nomen emend.* Type, *P. trivittatus* Gray = *Sciæna jarbua* Forskal (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 139).

1876. *Mesopristes* Bleeker, Arch. Neerl. Sci. Nat. xi, 1876, p. 267. Type, *M. macracanthus* Bleeker = *T. argenteus* Cuv. and Val.
1884. *Autisthes* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 398. Haplotype, *A. argenteus* De Vis = *Therapon puta* Cuv. and Val.
1884. *Hephæstus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 399. Haplotype, *H. tulliensis* De Vis.
1904. *Eutherapon* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. (2) xii, 4, 1904, p. 527. Orthotype, *Therapon theraps* Cuv. and Val.

TERAPON THERAPS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1829. *Therapon theraps* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 129, pl. liii. Java, Malabar.
1829. *Therapon obscurus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 135. Mers des Indes.
1829. *Therapon squalidus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 136. No locality.
1829. *Therapon transversus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 137. Malabar.
1829. *Therapon cinereus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 138. Mers des Indes.
1831. ? *Datnia virgata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 480. Gulf of Bengal.
1842. ? *Therapon rubricatus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, 1842, p. 127. N.W. Australia (Emery). Based on a drawing.
1881. *Therapon nigripinnis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 366. Rockingham Bay. North-Western Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland, India.

TERAPON PUTA *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1829. *Therapon puta* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 131. Pondicherry, Vizagapatam.
1829. *Therapon ghebul* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 133. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Red Sea.
1884. *Autisthes argenteus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 398. Queensland Coast. Queensland, Philippines.

TERAPON SERVUS (*Bloch*).

1790. *Holocentrus servus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 80, pl. cexxxviii, fig. 1. Japan. Western Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland, Japan, Samoa, Philippine Islands.

TERAPON PERCOIDES *Günther.*

1864. *Therapon percoides* Günther, Ann. Nag. Nat. Hist. (3) xiv, Nov. 1, 1864, p. 374. Fitzroy R., near Rockhampton, Queensland (Kreff).

1867. *Datnia fasciata* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 1, 1867, p. 322. Port Jackson (error), probably = Queensland.
1878. *Therapon terre-reginæ* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 3, May 1878, p. 227. N. Queensland.
1884. *Therapon spinosior* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 397. Queensland. Queensland, Western Australia, McDonnell Ranges (Zietz).

TERAPON ALLIGATORIS *Rendahl*.

1922. *Therapon alligatoris* Rendahl, Medd. Zool. Mus. Kristiania, No. 5, Sept. 8, 1922, p. 185. McKinlay R. and S. Alligator R., N.W. Australia. Type in Royal Zoological Museum, Oslo. North-Western Australia.

TERAPON CAUDAVITTATUS (*Richardson*).

1845. *Datnia?* *caudavittata* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1845, p. 24, pl. xviii, figs. 3-5. Harvey R., W. Australia (Bynoe; Gould).
1873. *Therapon caudovittatus vel bostockii* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 128. Fremantle, Swan R., W. Australia. Western Australia, Queensland, New Guinea.

TERAPON UNICOLOR *Günther*.

1859. *Therapon unicolor* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 277. Gwydir R. and Darling Downs, North N.S. Wales. Types in British Museum.
1867. *Datnia brevispinis* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 1, 1867, p. 309. Cape York.
1881. *Therapon truttaceus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 366. Endeavour R.
1881. *Therapon longulus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 367. Inland from Port Darwin.
1885. *Therapon elphinstonensis* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. i, 1884 (May 1885), p. 57. Lake Elphinstone, Queensland.
1907. *Therapon idoneus* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xx, Oct. 15, 1907, p. 37. Upper Condamine R., Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. North-Western Australia, Queensland, New South Wales.

TERAPON BIDYANUS (*Mitchell*).

1838. *Acerina (Cernua) bidyana* Mitchell, Three Exped. Int. E. Austr. i, 1838, p. 95, pl. viii. *Bidyana* is the aboriginal name. Lat. 29° 9' S., river between Gwydir R. and McIntyre R., N.S. Wales (Jan. 24, 1832).
1848. *Datnia elliptica* Richardson, Zool. Erebus and Terror (Fish. 1848), p. 118, pl. lii, figs. 4-8. Rivers of W. Australia.

1872. *Therapon niger* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 59. Murray R.
 1872. *Therapon richardsoni* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 60. Murray R.
 1882. *Therapon macleayana* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 4, Mar. 20, 1882, p. 831. Macquarie R., N.S. Wales. New South Wales, Victoria, Western Australia.

TERAPON HUMERALIS *Ogilby*.

1899. *Therapon humeralis* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxiv, 1, Aug. 8, 1899, p. 177. Pelsart Is., Houtmans Abrolhos. Western Australia.

TERAPON ARGENTEUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1822. ? *Coius datnia* Hamilton-Buchanan, Fish. Ganges, 1822, p. 88, pl. ix, fig. 29. Ganges (*fide* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss., p. 143).
 1829. *Datnia argentea* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 139, pl. liv. Java.
 1844. *Mesopristes macracanthus* Bleeker, Nat. Gen. Arch. Ned. Ind. i, 1844, p. 523 (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort).
 1853. *Datnia cancellatoides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iv, 1853, p. 247. Priaman and Amboina.
 1883. *Therapon nasutus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 258. Normanby Is.
 1883. *Therapon chalybeus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 259. Normanby Is.
 1884. *Therapon acutirostris* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 398. Queensland. Queensland, New Guinea, New Hebrides, East Indies.

TERAPON CARBO *Ogilby and McCulloch*.

1893. *Therapon carbo* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
 1916. *Therapon carbo* Ogilby and McCulloch, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 116, pl. xii, fig. 1. Gregory R., N. Queensland. Queensland.

TERAPON FULIGINOSUS *Macleay*.

1883. *Therapon fuliginosus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 201. Upper Burdekin R., N. Queensland.
 1884. *Hephæstus tulliensis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 399. Tully R., Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

TERAPON TRIMACULATUS *Macleay*.

1883. *Therapon trimaculatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 259. Goldie R., British New Guinea.
Queensland?, New Guinea.

TERAPON HILLII *Castelnau*.

1878. *Therapon hillii* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 3, May 1878, p. 226. Upper Dawson R. at Taroom, Queensland.
Queensland.

TERAPON PARVICEPS *Macleay*.

1883. *Therapon parviceps* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 201. Upper Burdekin R., N. Queensland.
Queensland.

TERAPON BANCROFTI *Ogilby and McCulloch*.

1916. *Therapon bancrofti* Ogilby and McCulloch, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 119, pl. xi, fig. 2. Eureka Creek, Stannary Hills, N. Queensland.
Queensland.

TERAPON ATER *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Therapon ater* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

TERAPON CAVIFRONS *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Therapon cavifrons* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

TERAPON MACULOSUS *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Therapon maculosus* Saville-Kent, Great Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

TERAPON WELCHI *McCulloch and Waite*.

1917. *Therapon welchi* McCulloch and Waite, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr. xli, 1917, p. 472, fig. 1. Cooper Creek, near Innamincka, Central Australia.
Central Australia.

TERAPON BARCOO *McCulloch and Waite*.

1917. *Therapon barcoo* McCulloch and Waite, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr. xli, 1917, p. 474, fig. 2. Cooper Creek or "Barcoo," Central Australia.
Central Australia.

TERAPON PITTII *Krefft.*

1862. *Therapon pittii* Krefft, List of Australian Reptiles and Fresh-water Fishes, in the collection of the Australian Museum, Sydney, 1862, p. 12. *Nom. nud.* Hawkesbury R.
1864. *Therapon pittii* Bennett, 3rd Ann. Rept. Acclim. Soc. N.S. Wales (April or later) 1864, p. 104. *Nom. nud. ex* Krefft MS. Hawkesbury R.
New South Wales.

Genus HELOTES *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1829.

1829. *Helotes* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 149. Haplotype, *H. sexlineatus* Cuv. and Val. = *Therapon sexlineatus* Quoy and Gaimard.
1829. *Helotes* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 148. Haplotype, *Helotes sexlineatus* Cuv. and Val.

HELOTES SEXLINEATUS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1825. *Therapon sexlineatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool. 1825, p. 340, pl. lx, fig. 1. Shark's Bay (Quoy and Gaimard).
1840. ? *Helotes octolineatus* Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, iii, 1840, p. 18. King George's Sound. Type in the Museum of the Philosophical Society, Cambridge.
Queensland, New South Wales, South Australia?, Western Australia, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Timor.

HELOTES PROFUNDIOR *De Vis*.

1884. *Helotes profundior* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 397. S. Australia. Type in Queensland Museum.
South Australia.

HELOTES SCOTUS *Haacke*.

1885. *Helotes scotus* Haacke, Zool. Anzeiger, viii, 1885, p. 508. St. Vincent's Gulf, S. Australia (Haacke). Type in S. Austr. Mus., Adelaide.
South Australia.

Family PLESIOPIDÆ.

Genus PARAPLESIOPS *Bleeker*, 1875.

1873. *Bleckeria* Castelnau, Intercol. Exhib. Essays, No. 5 (before May) 1873, p. 14. Haplotype, *B. catafracta* Castelnau (not *Lacepedia cataphracta* Castelnau) = *Ruppelia prolongata* Castelnau = *Paraplesiops bleekeri* (Günther), (*vide* Ogilby). Preoccupied by *Bleckeria* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 387, another genus of fishes.
1873. *Ruppelia* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 51. Haplotype, *R. prolongata* Castelnau. Preoccupied by *Rupellia* Swainson, 1839, another genus of fishes.

1875. *Paraplesiops* Bleeker, Verh. Akad. Amsterdam, xv, 1875, p. 3, and Arch. Neerl. Sci. Nat. xi, 1876, i, p. 332. Orthotype, *Plesiops bleekeri* Günther (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, pp. 378 and 383).
1918. *Acanthogonia* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. vi, Dec. 19, 1918, p. 45, footnote. Logotype, *A. poweri* Ogilby.

PARAPLESIOPS BLEEKERI (*Günther*).

1861. *Plesiops bleekeri* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iii, 1861, p. 364. Norfolk Is.? [= Sydney].
1873. ? *Bleekeria catafracta* Castelnau, Intercol. Exhib. Essays, No. 5, early 1873, p. 14. Victoria.
1873. ? *Ruppelia prolongata* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 51. Victoria.
New South Wales, Victoria, Western Australia, South Australia.

PARAPLESIOPS GIGAS (*Steindachner*).

1884. *Plesiops gigas* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxxviii, 1, 1883 (1884), p. 1,089. Gulf of St. Vincent, S. Australia. South Australia.

PARAPLESIOPS MELEAGRIS (*Peters*).

1870. *Plesiops meleagris* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1869 (1870), p. 708. Adelaide, S. Australia (Schomburgk). Type in Berlin Museum.
South Australia, Western Australia.

PARAPLESIOPS JOLLIFFEI (*Ogilby*).

1916. *Paraplesiops jolliffei* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxviii, 1916, p. 112. Green Is., Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

PARAPLESIOPS POWERI (*Ogilby*).

1908. *Paraplesiops poweri* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxi, Aug. 1908, p. 17. Mud Is., Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum (I.1548), *ex* A.F.A.Q. Museum.
Queensland.

Genus TRACHINOPS (*Günther*, 1861).

1861. *Trachinops* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iii, 1861, p. 366. Haplotype, *T. tæniatus* Günther.

TRACHINOPS TÆNIATUS (*Günther*).

1861. *Trachinops tæniatus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iii, 1861, p. 366. N.S. Wales (J. B. Bennett). Type in British Museum.
New South Wales.

TRACHINOPS CAUDIMACULATUS *McCoy*.

1890. *Trachinops caudimaculatus* McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Vict. ii, dec. 20, 1890, p. 341, pl. cxciv. Williamstown, Hobson's Bay, Victoria.
1902. *Pseudochromis rodwayi* Johnston, Abstr. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., Apr. 29, 1902 (registered in Austr. Mus. Library, May 16, 1902), p. 6. George's Bay, Tasmania. Name published slightly earlier in a newspaper, probably the "Hobart Mercury."
Tasmania, Victoria.

Genus PLESIOPS *Schinz*, 1822.

1816. "*Les Plésioips*" Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 266. Vernac. No type. No species.
1822. *Plesiops* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1822, p. 432. *Ex* Cuvier, vernac. *Genus caelebs*. Logotype, *P. nigricans* Rüppell.
1828. *Pharopteryx* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1828, p. 15. Haplotype, *P. nigricans* Rüppell.

PLESIOPS NIGRICANS (*Rüppell*).

1828. *Pharopteryx nigricans* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1828, p. 15, pl. iv, fig. 2. Mohila, Red Sea.
1835. *Plesiops caeruleolineatus* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin. Fische (4) 1835, p. 5. Massowah, Red Sea.
1835. *Plesiops corallicola* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin. Fische (iv) 1835, p. 5. Java Sea.
Queensland, Zanzibar, Red Sea, East Indies; Western Pacific.

PLESIOPS MELAS *Bleeker*.

1849. *Plesiops melas* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Bali, p. 9. Bali, E. Indies.
1868. *Plesiops nigricans* Rüppell var. *apoda* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 1868, p. 54. Savay, Kandavu.
Queensland, Western Pacific, East Indies.

Genus BELONEPTERYGION *McCulloch*, 1915.

1915. *Belonepterygion* McCulloch, Mem. Qld. Mus. iii, Jan. 28, 1915, p. 51. Orthotype, *Acanthoclinus fasciolatus* Ogilby.

BELONEPTERYGION FASCIOLATUM (*Ogilby*).

1889. *Acanthoclinus fasciolatus* Ogilby, Austr. Mus. Mem. ii, May 1, 1889, p. 63, pl. iii, fig. 3. Lord Howe Is.
Queensland, Lord Howe Island.

Family KUHLIIDÆ.

Genus KUHLIA Gill, 1862.

1862. *Kuhlia* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiii, 1861 (1862), p. 48. Orthotype, *Perca ciliata* Cuv. and Val.
1862. *Moronopsis* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1862, p. 236. Orthotype, *Dules tæniurus* Cuv. and Val.
1863. *Paradules* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Dierk. i, 1863, p. 267. Orthotype, *Dules rupestris* Cuv. and Val. (*vide* Jordan, 322).
1884. *Herops* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 392. Haplotype, *H. munda* De Vis.
1907. *Boulengerina* Fowler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. lviii, 1906 (1907), p. 512. Orthotype, *Dules mato* Lesson. Preoccupied by *Boulengerina* Dollo, 1886, a genus of Reptilia.
1912. *Safole* Jordan, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xlii, Aug. 29, 1912, p. 655. Orthotype, *Dules tæniurus* Cuv. and Val. Substitute for *Boulengerina* Fowler, preoccupied.

KUHLIA RUPESTRIS (Lacépède).

1802. *Centropomus rupestris* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 252 and 273. Gol Ravine, Réunion.
1828. *Perca ciliata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 52. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1829. *Dules fuscus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 118. Bourbon.
1831. *Dules guamensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 474. Guam.
1831. *Dules vanicolensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 478. Vanikoro, Santa Cruz Group.
1863. *Paradules marginatus* Bleeker, Ned. Tijdschr. Dierk. i, 1863, p. 257. Ceram (*vide* Day, Fish. India, 1875, p. 67).
1881. *Dules haswellii* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 359. Rockingham Bay, Queensland. Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, East Africa, Madagascar, Réunion.

KUHLIA MUNDA (De Vis).

1884. *Herops munda* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 392. Cardwell, Queensland. Co-type (I.421) in Austr. Mus.
1884. *Dules humilis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 396. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
1887. *Dules nitens* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) ii, 1, 1887, p. 4. S.E. coast of New Guinea. Type (I.945) in Austr. Mus.
1911. *Kuhlia proxima* Kendall and Goldsborough, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. xxvi, 7, Feb. 1911, p. 282, pl. iii, fig. 2. Fiji. Type (65889) in U.S. Nat. Mus. Queensland, Western Pacific, New Guinea.

KUHLLIA TÆNIURA (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1829. *Dules tæniurus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 114. Java.
1830. *Perca argentea* Bennett, Fish. Ceylon (v) 1830, p. 22, pl. xxii. Not *P. argentea* Linnæus. Ceylon.
1840. *Dules leuciscus* Jenyns, Zool. Voy. Beagle, Fish. 1840, p. 17. Tahiti.
1854. *Dules bennetti* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxv, 1853 (1854), p. 32. New name for *Perca argentea* Bennett. Ceylon.
1876. *Moronopsis argenteus* var. *sandviciensis* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxiv, 1876, p. 205. Sandwich Is. New South Wales, Lord Howe Island, East Africa, India, Hawaii, Tropical Pacific from offshore Islands of Mexico to Japan and East Indies. Galápagos.

KUHLLIA PRODULES (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Dules produles* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

Family PRIACANTHIDÆ.

Genus PRIACANTHUS *Schinz*, 1822.

1816. “*Les Priacanthes*” Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, “1817” = Dec. 1816, p. 281. Vernac. One species, *Amphiprion americanus* Bloch and Schneider.
1817. *Priacanthus* Oken, Isis, 1817, p. 1,783. *Nom. nud.*
1822. *Priacanthus* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1822, p. 456. *Genus cælebs*. *Ex* Cuvier, vernac. Logotype, *Anthias macrophthalmus* Bloch, by present designation.
1829. *Priacanthus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 147. Logotype, *Anthias macrophthalmus* Bloch.

PRIACANTHUS MACRACANTHUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1829. *Priacanthus macracanthus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 108. Amboina.
1842. *Priacanthus benmebari* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon. (Pisc. 1842), p. 19, pl. vii, fig. 1. S.W. Japan.
1873. *Priacanthus bleekeri* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Soc. Vict. ii, 1873, p. 100. Knob Is., Torres Strait. Type in Paris Museum. Photograph of type in Austr. Mus. New South Wales, East Indies, Japan.

PRIACANTHUS JUNONIS *De Vis*.

1884. *Priacanthus junonis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 392. Queensland coast. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

PRIACANTHUS VELABUNDUS *McCulloch*.

1915. *Priacanthus velabundus* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, iii, 3, Apr. 21, 1915, p. 114, pl. xix. Off Burrawarra Point, N.S. Wales. Types, on deposit, in Austr. Mus. New South Wales.

[Family PERCIDÆ.

Genus PERCA *Linnaeus*, 1758.

1758. *Perca* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, Jan. 1, 1758, p. 289; ed. 12, 1766, p. 481. *Ex* Artedi, Ichth. 1738, gen. xxx, p. 39 (*fide* Sherborn). Logotype, *P. fluviatilis* Linnaeus.

PERCA FLUVIATILIS *Linnaeus*.

1758. *Perca fluviatilis* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, Jan. 1, 1758, p. 289; ed. 12, 1766, p. 481. *Ex* Faun. Suec. 285; Artedi; Gronow. Europe.
New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, Queensland.
(Introduced from Europe).]

Family APOGONIDÆ.

Genus APOGON *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Apogon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 411. Haplotype, *A. ruber* Lacépède. Not *Apogon* Agassiz, 1846, which is *emend. pro Apogon* Rafinesque.
1872. *Vincentia* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 245. Haplotype, *V. waterhousii* Castelnau.

APOGON SAVAYENSIS *Günther*.

1871. *Apogon savayensis* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1871, p. 656. Savay, Samoa.
Queensland, Fiji, Samoa.

APOGON FLEURIEU (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Ostorhinchus fleurieu* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 23. "Grand Océan équinoxial" (Bougainville).
1802. *Centropomus aureus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 253 and 273. Mauritius or Réunion.
Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, Indian Ocean.

APOGON BREVICAUDATUS *Weber*.

1909. *Apogon brevicaudatus* Weber, Notes Leyd. Mus. xxxi, 1909, p. 158. Aru Is. ("Siboga").
1911. *Amia berthæ* Ogilby, Ann. Qld. Mus., No. 10, Nov. 1, 1911, p. 47, pl. v, fig. 1. Dunk Is., Queensland. Type in A.F.A.Q. Mus., Brisbane (No. 1515).
Queensland, East Indies.

APOGON SEPTEMSTRIATUS *Günther*.

1880. *Apogon septemstriatus* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, pt. 6, 1880, p. 38, pl. xvi, fig. A. Arafura Sea. Queensland, Northern Territory.

APOGON ELLIOTI *Day*.

1876. *Apogon ellioti* Day, Fish. India, ii, 1876, p. 63, pl. xvii, fig. 1. Madras. A type in Austr. Mus.
1880. *Apogon arafuræ* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 38, pl. xvi, fig. C. Arafura Sea. Queensland, India, East Indies.

APOGON FASCIATUS (*White*).

1790. *Mullus fasciatus* White, Journ. Voy. N.S. Wales, 1790, p. 268, fig. 1. *Ex* Shaw MS. [Between Broken Bay and Botany Bay], N.S. Wales.
1881. *Apogon cookii* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 344. Endeavour R. and Darnley Is., Queensland. Types in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
1911. *Amia robusta* Radcliffe, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xli, July 15, 1911, p. 254, pl. xxiv and text-fig. 2. Philippine Is. New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Mozambique, East Indies, India, East Africa, Western Pacific.

APOGON FASCIATUS NOVEMFASCIATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1828. *Apogon novemfasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1928, p. 154. Timor; Guam. Queensland, Western Pacific, Philippines, East Indies.

APOGON FASCIATUS AROUBIENSIS *Hombron and Jacquinot*.

1853. *Apogon aroubiensis* Hombron and Jacquinot, Voy. Pole Sud, Zool. iii, Poiss. 1853, p. 31, pl. i, fig. 1. "Aroub, Malaysia" = Darnley Is., Torres Strait. Queensland.

APOGON ENDEKATENIA *Bleeker*.

1852. *Apogon endekatenia* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 449. Banka. Queensland, East Indies.

APOGON VICTORIÆ *Günther*.

1859. *Apogon victoriae* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 243. Victoria, Australia (H.M.S. "Herald") = Victoria R., N. Australia. Type in British Museum. North Australia.

APOGON QUADRIFASCIATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1828. *Apogon quadrifasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 153. Pondicherry.
1880. *Apogon monogramma* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 1880, p. 38, pl. xvi, fig. B. Arafura Sea.
1901. *Apogon kiensis* Jordan and Snyder, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiii, Oct. 12, 1901, p. 905, fig. 9. Wakanoura, Kii, Japan.
- North Australia, East Indies, India, Japan.

APOGON NOVÆ HOLLANDIÆ *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1832. *Apogon novæ-hollandiæ* Valenciennes, Nouv. Annales Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, i, 1832, p. 55, pl. iv, fig. 2. "Australia" (Quoy and Gaimard), probably = N.S. Wales.
1872. ? *Apogon guntheri* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, 1872, p. 46. Melbourne Markets. Type in Paris Museum. A co-type, a dry half-skin, in Austr. Mus. New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

APOGON HYALOSOMA *Bleeker.*

1852. *Apogon hyalosoma* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 63. Java, Sumatra and Sumbawa. Northern Territory, East Indies.

APOGON TORRESIENSIS *Castelnau.*

1875. *Apogon torresiensis* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 9. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland.

APOGON RUPPELLII *Günther.*

1859. *Apogon ruppellii* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 236. "Victoria" = Victoria R. (H.M.S. "Herald"), Australian Seas. Type in British Museum. Western Australia, Northern Territory.

APOGON TRIMACULATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1828. *Apogon trimaculatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 156, pl. xxii. Bourou, Moluccas.
1853. *Apogon koilomatodon* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iv, 1853, p. 134. Ternate. Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies.

APOGON OPERCULARIS *Macleay.*

1878. *Apogon opercularis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 4, June 1878, p. 347, pl. vii, fig. 1. Port Darwin. Northern Territory.

APOGON ATERRIMUS *Günther*.

1867. *Apogon aterrimus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, July 1, 1867, p. 58. Cape York, Queensland. Type in British Museum.
Queensland.

APOGON LEMPRIERI *Johnston*.

1883. *Apogon lemprieri* Johnston, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1882 (1883), p. 142. Dunkley's Point, Sandy Bay, Tasmania. Tasmania.

APOGON PUNCTATUS *Klunzinger*.

1879. *Apogon punctatus* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 345, pl. iii, fig. 3. King George's Sound, W. Australia.
Western Australia.

APOGON CONSPERSUS *Klunzinger*.

1872. *Apogon conspersus* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. xxxviii, 1, 1872, p. 18. Hobson's Bay?
1872. *Vincentia waterhousii* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 245. St. Vincent's Gulf, S. Australia. Victoria, South Australia.

APOGON SIMPLEX *De Vis*.

1884. *Apogon simplex* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 394. Cooktown, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

APOGON RUDIS *De Vis*.

1884. *Apogon rudis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 395. Cardwell, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.

APOGON AUSTRALIS *Steindachner*.

1867. *Apogon australis* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lv, 1, 1867, p. 10. Fitzroy R., Rockhampton. Queensland.

APOGON ATRIPES (*Ogilby*).

1911. *Amia nigripes* Ogilby, Ann. Qld. Mus., No. 10, Nov. 1, 1911, p. 49, pl. v, fig. 2. Sandgate, Queensland. Type in A.F.A.Q. Mus., Brisbane. Preoccupied by *A. nigripes* Playfair.
1916. *Amia atripes* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxviii, 1916, p. 116. New name for *Amia nigripes* Ogilby, preoccupied. Queensland.

Genus NECTAMIA Jordan, 1917.

1917. *Nectamia* Jordan, Copeia, No. 44, 1917, p. 47. Orthotype, *Apogon fuscus* Quoy and Gaimard.

NECTAMIA FUSCA (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1825. *Apogon fuscus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool. 1825, p. 345. Guam. Queensland, Guam, Samoa.

Genus ZORAMIA Jordan, 1917.

1917. *Zoramia* Jordan, Copeia, No. 44, May 24, 1917, p. 46. Orthotype, *Apogon græffii* Günther.

ZORAMIA GRÆFFII (*Günther*).

1873. *Apogon græffii* Günther, Fische Sudsee, i, 1873, p. 22, pl. xx, fig. E. Boston Is., Marshall Group.
1913. *Amia nematacantha* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. ii, Dec. 10, 1913, p. 85, pl. xxii, fig. 1. Darnley Is., Queensland. Type (I.13/1273) in Queensland Museum. Queensland, Western Pacific.

Genus FOWLERIA Jordan and Evermann, 1903.

1903. *Fowleria* Jordan and Evermann, Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm. xxii, Apr. 11, 1903, p. 180. Haplotype, *F. aurita* (Cuv. and Val.).

FOWLERIA AURITA (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1831. *Apogon auritus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 443. Mauritius. Queensland, Northern Territory, Mauritius.

FOWLERIA MARMORATA (*Alleyne and Macleay*).

1877. *Apogonichthys marmoratus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 268, pl. v, fig. 2. Cape Grenville, Queensland. Queensland, Samoa.

Genus APOGONICHTHYS Bleeker, 1854.

1854. *Apogonichthys* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854, p. 321. Logotype, *A. perdix* Bleeker.

APOGONICHTHYS GUTTULATUS (*Alleyne and Macleay*).

1877. *Apogon guttulatus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 267, pl. v, fig. 1. Darnley Is., Queensland. Queensland.

APOGONICHTHYS ROSEOBRUNNEUS *Macleay*.

1881. *Apogonichthys roseobrunneus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, 1881, p. 348. "From River in Northern Queensland." Type in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney. Queensland.

APOGONICHTHYS NEBULOSUS *Ogilby*.

1908. *Apogonichthys nebulosus* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxi, Aug. 25, 1908, p. 15. Brisbane R., Queensland. Type in A.F.A.Q. Mus., Brisbane. Queensland.

APOGONICHTHYS ISOSTIGMA *Jordan and Seale*.

1906. *Apogonichthys isostigma* Jordan and Seale, Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. xxv, 1906, p. 251, fig. 45. Samoa. Queensland, Samoa.

APOGONICHTHYS LONGICAUDA *De Vis*.

1884. *Apogonichthys longicauda* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 395. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

APOGONICHTHYS RAMSAYI (*Fowler*).

1908. *Mionorus ramsayi* Fowler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1907 (Jan. 28, 1908), p. 431, fig. 6. Victoria (Mrs. A. F. Kenyon). Type (33124), Philad. Acad. Victoria.

APOGONICHTHYS ADSPERSUS *Castelnau*.

1878. *Apogonichthys adpersus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 3, May 1878, p. 226. Rockhampton, Queensland. Queensland.

APOGONICHTHYS DARNLEYENSIS *Alleyne and Macleay*.

1877. *Apogonichthys darnleyensis* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 268. Darnley Is., Queensland. Queensland.

Genus ADENAPOGON *McCulloch*, 1921.

1921. *Adenapogon* McCulloch, Rec. Austr. Mus. xiii, 4, Apr. 12, 1921, p. 132. Orthotype, *Apogon roseigaster* Ramsay and Ogilby.

ADENAPOGON ROSEIGASTER (*Ogilby*).

1886. *Apogon roseigaster* Ogilby, Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, Oct. 27, 1886, p. viii. Parramatta R., N.S. Wales.
1887. *Apogon roseigaster* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) i, 4, 1887, p. 1,101. Parramatta R., N.S. Wales. Type in Austr. Mus. Queensland, New South Wales.

ADENAPOGON WOODI *McCulloch*.

1921. *Adenapogon woodi* McCulloch, Rec. Austr. Mus. xiii, 4, Apr. 12, 1921, p. 134, pl. xxi, fig. 3. Rose Bay, Port Jackson. Types in Austr. Mus.
New South Wales, Victoria.

Genus GLOSSAMIA *Gill*, 1863.

1863. *Glossamia* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xv, 1863, p. 82. Orthotype, *Apogon aprion* Richardson.
1868. *Mionorus* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1867, Apr. 3, 1868, p. 942. Haplotype, *M. lunatus* Krefft.
1878. *Gulliveria* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 45. Logotype, *G. fusca* Castelnau = *Glossamia aprion* (Richardson).

GLOSSAMIA APRION (*Richardson*).

1842. *Apogon aprion* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, Mar. 1842, p. 16. King's R., Victoria, Port Essington (Gilbert).
1878. *Gulliveria fusca* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 45. Norman R., Gulf of Carpentaria.
1878. *Gulliveria fasciata* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 46. Norman R.
1884. *Gulliveria ramsayi* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 1, May 23, 1884, p. 11. Inland from Port Darwin. Type lost.
Queensland, Northern Territory.

GLOSSAMIA GILLII (*Steindachner*).

1867. *Apogonichthys gillii* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, iv, 1867, p. 11, pl. i, fig. 1. Fitzroy R., Rockhampton.
1868. *Mionorus lunatus* Krefft, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1867 (Apr. 3, 1868), p. 943. Cox's R., N.S. Wales. Type in Austr. Mus. Queensland, New South Wales.

Genus ARCHAMIA *Gill*, 1863.

1863. *Archamia* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xv, 1863, p. 81. Orthotype, *Apogon bleekeri* Günther.

ARCHAMIA MACROPTERUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. ? *Apogon lineolatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 160. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Red Sea.
1828. *Apogon macropterus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 160. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1829. *Apogon zeylonicus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 491. No locality [= Ceylon].
1832. *Apogon argenteus* Valenciennes, Nouv. Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. (Paris) i, May 1, 1832, p. 60. Vanicolo.
1850. ? *Apogon fucatus* Cantor, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, xviii, 1849 (Dec. 1850), p. 986. Sea of Pinang.
Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific, India, Red Sea.

Genus CHEILODIPTERUS Lacépède, 1802.

1802. *Cheilodipterus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 539. Logotype, *C. lineatus* Lacépède.
1846. *Chilodipterus* Agassiz, Nomencl. Zool. Index Univ. 1846. *Emend. pro Cheilodipterus* Lacépède.
1863. *Paramia* Bleeker, Ned. Tijd. Dierk. i, 1863, p. 233. Orthotype, *Cheilodipterus lineatus* Lacépède (*fide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 322).

CHEILODIPTERUS QUINQUELINEATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1802. ? *Sparus meaco* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 54 and 160. Japan.
1828. *Cheilodipterus quinquelineatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 167. Bola Bola, Society Is.
1838. ? *Apogon novemstriatus* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin. Fische, 1838, p. 85, pl. xxii, fig. 1. Massowah, Red Sea. Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, Red Sea, Zanzibar, Japan.

CHEILODIPTERUS MACRODON (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Centropomus macrodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 252 and 273. Mauritius or Réunion. Queensland, New Guinea, Samoa, East Indies.

Genus DINOLESTES Klunzinger, 1872.

1872. *Dinolestes* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, early 1872, p. 29. Haplotype, *D. mulleri* Klunzinger (*fide* Günther, Zool. Record, 1872, p. 89).
1872. *Neosphyræna* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Aclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 96. Haplotype, *N. multiradiata* Castelnau.
1872. *Lanioperca* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) x, Sept. 1, 1872, p. 183. Haplotype, *L. mordax* Günther.

DINOLESTES LEWINI (*Griffith*).

1834. *Esox lewini* Griffith, Anim. Kingd. (Cuv.) x, 1834, p. 465, pl. lx. New Holland (Lewin).
1872. *Dinolestes mulleri* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, early 1872, p. 30, pl. iii (*fide* Günther, Zool. Record, 1872, p. 89). Hobson's Bay, Victoria.
1872. *Neosphyræna multiradiata* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Aclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 97. Melbourne Market. Type in Paris Museum.
1872. *Lanioperca mordax* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) x, Sept. 1, 1872, p. 183. Tasmania (Allport). Type in British Museum. South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, Tasmania.

Family SCOMBROPSIDÆ.*Genus* APOGONOPS *Ogilby*, 1896.

1896. *Apogonops* Ogilby, Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, Mar. 25, 1896 (registered Austr. Mus., Apr. 2), p. iii. Defined, but no type.
1896. *Apogonops* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxi, 1, July 16, 1896, p. 23. Haplotype, *A. anomalus* Ogilby.

APOGONOPS ANOMALUS *Ogilby*.

1896. *Apogonops anomalus* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxi, 1, July 16, 1896, p. 24. Maroubra, N.S. Wales. Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia.

Family SILLAGINIDÆ.*Genus* SILLAGO *Cuvier*, 1816.

1816. *Sillago* Cuvier, Règne Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 258. Logotype, *S. acuta* Cuvier = *S. sihama* (Forsk.)

SILLAGO SCHOMBURGKII *Peters*.

1865. *Sillago schomburgkii* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1864 (1865), p. 391. Adelaide (Schomburgk).

SILLAGO MACULATA *Quoy and Gaimard*.

1824. *Sillago maculata* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Nov. 1824, p. 261, pl. iii, fig. 2. Sydney.
1842. *Sillago burrus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, Apr. 1842, p. 128. N.W. Australia.
1877. *Sillago gracilis* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 279, pl. vi, fig. 2. Hall Sound, New Guinea, or Darnley Is., Torres Strait. Types (?) in the Macleay Museum, University of Sydney. North Australia, Queensland, Western Australia, New South Wales, Victoria, New Guinea, East Indies.

SILLAGO BASSENSIS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1829. *Sillago bassensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 412. Western Port, Victoria. Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia, Western Australia, New South Wales.

SILLAGO ROBUSTA *Stead*.

1908. *Sillago robusta* Stead, New Fish. N.S. Wales (Fisher. Dept. N.S. Wales), Sept. 1908, p. 7, pl. ii. Rose Bay, near Sydney. New South Wales.

SILLAGO CILIATA *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1829. *Sillago ciliata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1829, p. 415. "Southern Seas" (Peron), [probably Tasmania].

1878. *Sillago terræ-reginæ* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 3, May 1878, p. 232. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

SILLAGO BOSTOCKII *Castelnau*.

1873. *Sillago bostockii* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 133. Fremantle, W. Australia. Western Australia.

SILLAGO SIHAMA (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Atherina sihama* Forskal, Descr. Anim., 1775, p. 70. Lohaja, Red Sea.
1801. *Sciæna malabarica* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 81, pl. xix. Tranquebar.
1816. *Sillago acuta* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 258. Based on *S. malabarica* Bloch and Schneider. Pondicherry.
1829. *Sillago acuta* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 400. Based on *Sciæna malabarica* Bloch and Schneider.
1829. *Sillago erythræa* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 409. Based on *Sillago sihama* Rüppell [= *Atherina sihama* Forskal]. Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific, Red Sea, Japan.

SILLAGO AURICOMIS *Ogilby*.

1910. *Sillago auricomis* Ogilby, New Fish. Qld. Coast, Dec. 20, 1910, p. 97. Southern Queensland, 11-33 faths. ("Endeavour"). Queensland.

Genus SILLAGINODES *Gill*, 1862.

1862. *Sillaginodes* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiii, 1861 (1862), p. 504. Orthotype, *Sillago punctata* Cuv. and Val. = *Sillaginodes punctatus* Gill.
1878. *Isosillago* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 34. Haplotype, *I. maculata* Macleay.

SILLAGINODES PUNCTATA (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1829. *Sillago punctata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 413. King George's Sound (Quoy and Gaimard).
1878. *Isosillago maculata* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 34, pl. iv, fig. 3. King George's Sound, W. Australia. New South Wales, Western Australia, Victoria, South Australia.

Genus NEOSILLAGO *Castelnau*, 1875.

1875. *Neosillago* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 16. Haplotype, *N. marmorata* Castelnau.

NEOSILLAGO MARMORATA *Castelnau*.

1875. *Neosillago marmorata* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 16. Port Walcott, N.W. Australia.
North-Western Australia.

Family LACTARIIDÆ.

Genus LACTARIUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1833.

1833. *Lactarius* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 237.
Tautotype, *Scomber lactarius* Bloch and Schneider =
Lactarius delicatulus Cuv. and Val.
- LACTARIUS LACTARIUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).
1801. *Scomber lactarius* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801,
p. 31. Tranquebar.
1833. *Lactarius delicatulus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix,
Mar. 1833, p. 238, pl. cclxi. Based on *Scomber lactarius*
Bloch and Schneider. Tranquebar.
Queensland, East Indies, India.

Family LABRACOGLOSSIDÆ.

Genus EVISTIUS *Gill*, 1893.

1893. *Evistius* Gill, Mem. Acad. Wash. vi, 1893, p. 123. Orthotype,
Platystethus huttonii Günther.
- EVISTIUS HUTTONII (*Günther*).
1876. *Platystethus huttonii* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xvii,
May 1, 1876, p. 395. Dunedin, New Zealand (Hutton).
Tasmania, New Zealand.

Family POMATOMIDÆ.

Genus POMATOMUS *Lacépède*, 1803.

1803. *Pomatomus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1803, p. 435.
Haplotype, *P. skib* Lacépède = *P. saltator* (Linnæus).
- POMATOMUS SALTATOR (*Linnæus*).
1766. *Gasterosteus saltatrix* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 491.
Ex Catesby, Car. 2, p. 14, t. 14. Carolina.
1801. *Scomber saltator* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801,
p. 35. Based on Catesby and Linnæus.
1802. *Cheilodipterus heptacanthus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii,
1802, pp. 539 and 542, pl. xxi, fig. 3. "Grand Océan
équatoriale."
1803. *Pomatomus skib* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1803, p. 436,
pl. viii, fig. 3. United States of America.

1814. *Scomber plumbeus* Mitchill, Trans. Lit. Phil. Soc. N. York, i, 1815 [1814], p. 424, pl. iv, fig. 1. New York.
Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia, Victoria, Tasmania, East Indies, North America, Brazil, Mediterranean.

POMATOMUS TUBULUS (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Temnodon tubulus* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369.
Queensland. *Nom nud.*
Queensland.

Family RACHYCENTRIDÆ.

Genus RACHYCENTRON *Kaup*, 1826.

1826. *Rachycentron* *Kaup*, Isis, xix, 1826, p. 89. Type, *R. typus* *Kaup*. "Name amended in 1827 (Isis, p. 624) to *Rachycentrum*." (*Fide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. [i] 1917, p. 121.)

RACHYCENTRON PONDICERIANUM (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1832. *Elacate pondiceriana* *Cuv. and Val.*, Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 329. Pondicherry. Same as *Russel's* pl. 153.
1832. *Elacate bivittata* *Cuv. and Val.*, Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 338. Moluccas.
New South Wales, Queensland, India, East Indies.

Family CARANGIDÆ.

Genus SCOMBEROIDES *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Scomberoides* *Lacépède*, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 50. Logotype, *S. noelii* *Lacépède*.
1832. *Chorinemus* *Cuv. and Val.*, Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 367. Logotype, *C. commersonianus* *Cuv. and Val.* = *Scomberoides commersonianus* *Lacépède* = *Scomber lysan* *Forsk.*

SCOMBEROIDES SANCTIPETRI (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1832. *Chorinemus sanctipetri* *Cuv. and Val.*, Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 379, pl. ccxxxvi. Malabar.
1832. *Chorinemus mauritianus* *Cuv. and Val.*, Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 382. Mauritius.
1832. *Chorinemus moadetta* *Cuv. and Val.*, Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 382. *Ex Lichia moadetta* *Ehrenberg* MS. Red Sea.
1854. *Thynnus moluccensis* *Gray*, Cat. Fish. coll. descr. Gronov. in Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 121. Molluccas.
New South Wales, Queensland, East Indies, East Africa, Mauritius, Western Pacific.

SCOMBEROIDES TOLOO (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1832. *Chorinemus tolooo* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831"
= Jan. 1832, p. 377. Malabar.
Queensland, South Australia, Red Sea, Indian Seas, East
Indies.

SCOMBEROIDES MACULOSUS (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Chorinemus maculosus* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893,
p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

SCOMBEROIDES LYSAN (*Forskal*).

1775. *Scomber lysan* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 54. Djedda and
Lohaja, Red Sea.
1801. *Scomber forsteri* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 26.
Pacific Ocean.
1801. *Scomber maculatus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801,
p. 26. *Ex* Forster MS. Pacific Ocean.
1802. *Scomberoides commersonnianus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii,
1802, p. 50, pl. xx, fig. 3. Madagascar.
1803. *Scomber madagascariensis* Shaw, Gen. Zool. iv, 2, 1803, p. 590,
pl. lxxxv. New name for *Scomberoides commersonnianus*
Lacépède.
1832. *Chorinemus farkharii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii,
"1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 388. Malacca.
Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies.

Genus ELERIA *Jordan and Seale, 1905.*

1905. *Eleria* Jordan and Seale, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxviii, 1905,
p. 774. Orthotype, *E. philippina* Jordan and Seale.

ELERIA TALA (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1832. *Chorinemus tala* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831"
= Jan. 1832, p. 377. Malabar.
1905. *Eleria philippina* Jordan and Seale, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.
xxviii, 1905, p. 774, fig. 1. Negros, Philippine Is.
Queensland, India, Philippines.

Genus NAUCRATES *Rafinesque, 1810.*

1810. *Naucrates* Rafinesque, Caratteri n. gen. 1810, p. 44. Type,
Centronotus conductor Lacépède = *Gasterosteus ductor*
Linnæus (*vide* Jordan and Evermann).

NAUCRATES DUCTOR (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Gasterosteus ductor* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, Jan. 1, 1758,
p. 295. Based on *Scomber ductor* Hasselquist and
S. ductor Osbeck. "In Pelago," ed. 12, 1766, p. 489.
1762. *Scomber ductor* Linnæus in Hasselquist, Palast. 1762, p. 410
(*vide* Sherborn).
1793. *Gasterosteus antecessor* Daldorf, Skriv. Nat. Selsk. Kjob. (2) ii,
1793, p. 166 (*vide* Sherborn).

1801. *Scomber kœlreuteri* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 570. Ex "N. C. Petrop. ix, p. 464, pl. x, figs. 4-5." No locality given.
1802. *Centronotus conductor* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 309 and 311. No locality given.
1810. *Naucrates fanfarus* Rafinesque, Caratteri n. gen. 1810, p. 44. Sicily (*vide* Sherborn).
1830. *Naucrates indicus* Lesson, Voy. Coquille, 1830, p. 157, pl. xiv, fig. 2. N. Ireland.
1832. *Naucrates noveboracensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 325. New York.
1833. *Seriola dussumieri* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 217. Gulf of Bengal.
1833. *Seriola succincta* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 218. Between Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena.
1833. *Nauclerus compressus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 249, pl. cclxiii. Moluccas.
1833. *Nauclerus abbreviatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 251. Atlantic Ocean.
1833. *Nauclerus brachycentrus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 252. Indian Ocean, Moluccas.
1833. *Nauclerus annularis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 254. Between Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena.
1833. *Nauclerus leucurus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 255. Between Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena.
1839. *Naucrates cyanophrys* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Rept. Amphib. ii, July 1839, p. 412. Palermo, Nice.
1839. *Naucrates serratus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Rept. Amphib. ii, July 1839, p. 413. Based on *Scomber ductor* Bloch = *Gasterosteus ductor* Linnæus.
1845. *Xystophorus* sp. Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1845, p. 52, pl. xxx, fig. 22. "Taken at sea."
1854. *Thynnus pompilus* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. descr. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 123. Mediterranean Sea, Spain, America.
Victoria, South Australia, New South Wales, Tasmania, Queensland, New Zealand, Hawaii, Japan, and all warm seas.

Genus *SERIOLA* Cuvier, 1829.

1829. *Seriola* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 205. Logotype, *S. dumerili* Risso.

SERIOLA GRANDIS Castelnau.

1845. ? *Seriola aureovittata* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Poiss. 1845, p. 115, pl. lxii, fig. 1. Japan.
1872. *Seriola grandis* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 115. Melbourne Markets.
Queensland, New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, New Zealand, Japan?

SERIOLA HIPPOS *Günther*.

1876. *Seriola hippos* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xvii, May 1, 1876, p. 392. Sydney (Dämel). Type in British Museum. New South Wales.

SERIOLA SIMPLEX *Ramsay and Ogilby*.

1886. *Seriola simp[lex]* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, x, 4, Apr. 3, 1886, p. 757. Port Jackson? Type in Austr. Mus. (B.9205). Mis-spelt *Seriola simplex*. New South Wales, Lord Howe Island.

Genus NAUCRATOPSIS *Gill*, 1863.

1863. *Naucratopsis* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. xiv, 1862 (1863), p. 441, footnote. Orthotype, *Seriola gigas* Günther.

NAUCRATOPSIS EXCUSABILIS, *nom. nov.*

1860. *Seriola gigas* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. ii, 1860, p. 466. Houtmans Abrolhos. Type in British Museum. Preoccupied by *Seriola gigas* Poey, Mem. Cuba, ii, early 1860, p. 227; *vide* Zool. Record, 1875, p. 118.
1929. *Naucratopsis excusabilis* Whitley, MS., *nom. nov. pro Seriola gigas* Günther, preoccupied. Western Australia.

Genus ELAGATIS *Bennett*, 1840.

1840. *Elagatis* Bennett, Narr. Whaling Voy. ii, 1840, p. 283. Haplotype, *E. bipinnulatus* Bennett = *Seriola bipinnulata* Quoy and Gaimard.

ELAGATIS BIPINNULATUS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1825. *Seriola bipinnulata* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic. (Zool.) i, 1825, p. 363, pl. lxi, fig. 3. Îles des Papous.
1867. *Seriolichthys lineolatus* Day, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Oct. 22, 1867, p. 559. Madras. New South Wales, Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, Hawaii, East Indies, India, Keeling Islands.

Genus MEGALASPIS *Bleeker*, 1851.

1851. *Megalaspis* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. ii, 1851, p. 213. Orthotype, *Caranx rotleri* Cuv. and Val. = *Megalaspis cordyla* (Linnæus). Not *Megalaspis* Angelin, 1852, a genus of trilobites.

MEGALASPIS CORDYLA (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Scomber cordyla* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 298 (description only). No locality ("America" refers to the quoted works) = East Indies.
1793. *Scomber rotleri* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, vii, 1793, p. 88 (*vide* Sherborn). Coromandel. Queensland, New South Wales, Japan, India, East Indies, Red Sea.

Genus DECAPTERUS *Bleeker*, 1851.

1851. *Decapterus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 342. Logotype, *Caranx kurra* Cuv. and Val. = *C. russelli* Rüppell.
1863. *Eustomatodus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, 1862 (1863), p. 261. Logotype, *Decapterus kurroides* Bleeker.
1863. *Evepigymnus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, 1862 (1863), p. 261. Haplotype, *Decapterus hypodus* Gill.
1863. *Gymnepignathus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, 1862 (1863), p. 261. Haplotype, *Decapterus macrosoma* Bleeker.

DECAPTERUS LEPTOSOMUS *Ogilby*.

1898. *Decapterus leptosomus* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxii, 4, June 4, 1898, p. 760. Port Jackson. New South Wales.

DECAPTERUS MACROSOMA *Bleeker*.

1851. *Decapterus macrosoma* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind., i, 1851, p. 358. Batavia. New South Wales?, East Indies.

DECAPTERUS RUSSELLI (*Rüppell*).

- 1830-31. *Caranx russelli* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1830 or 1831, p. 99. Tor, Red Sea. Russell's pl. 139 included in synonymy.
1833. *Caranx kurra* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 44. Based on Russell's pl. 139. Vizagapatam.
1849. *Caranx pseudoptygius* Bleeker, Journ. Ind. Arch. iii, 1849, p. 71. Celebes (*vide* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. iii, 1915, p. 59).
1884. *Caranx eclipsifer* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 541. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum [?]. Queensland, Red Sea, India, East Indies, Philippines, Japan.

Genus TRACHURUS *Rafinesque*, 1810.

1810. *Trachurus* Rafinesque, Caratteri Alc. nuov. gen. spec. Sicil., Apr. 1, 1810, p. 41. Logotype, *T. saurus* Rafinesque = *Scomber trachurus* Linnæus (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 79).

TRACHURUS DECLIVIS (*Jenyns*).

1841. *Caranx declivis* Jenyns, Voy. Beagle, Zool. iii, Fish. 1841, p. 68, pl. xiv. Princess Royal Harbour, King George's Sound (Darwin). Type in Mus. Philos. Soc., Cambridge. Queensland, Western Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, New Zealand.

TRACHURUS NOVÆZELANDIÆ *Richardson.*

1833. "*Le saurel de la Nouvelle-Zélande*" Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 26. Vernac. only. New Zealand.
1843. *Trachurus novæ zelandiæ* Richardson, Rept. 12th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1842 (late 1843), p. 21. New Zealand and Amboina (Quoy and Gaimard), Shark Bay (Lesson and Garnot). Based on Cuv. and Val., vernac. Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, New Zealand.

Genus CARANX *Lacépède, 1802.*

1802. *Caranx* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 57. Logotype, *Scomber speciosus* Forskal.
1816. *Citula* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, i, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 315. *Genus caelebs*. "L'espèce est nouvelle."
1822. *Citula* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1822, p. 508. Haplotype, *Citula bancksii* Risso.
1834. *Carangus* Griffith, Anim. Kingd. (Cuv.) x, Pisc. 1834, p. 355. Tautotype, *Scomber carangus* Bloch, 1793.
1851. *Gnathanodon* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 160. Haplotype, *Caranx speciosus* Cuv. and Val. [= *Scomber speciosus* Forskal].
1851. *Carangoides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, pp. 343 and 363. Logotype, *C. præustus* Raffles.
1884. *Hypocaranx* Klunzinger, Fische Roth. Meeres, 1884, pp. 92 and 96. Type, *Scomber speciosus* Forskal.

CARANX KALLA *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1833. *Caranx kalla* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 49. Pondicherry.
1884. *Micropteryx queenslandiæ* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 541. Queensland coast. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland, India.

CARANX SPECIOSUS (*Forskal.*)

1775. *Scomber speciosus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, pp. xii and 54. Djedda, Red Sea.
1775. *Scomber rim* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 54. Djedda, Red Sea.
1809. *Caranx petaurista* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, Descrip. Egypt, 1809, pl. xxiii, fig. 1. Egypt. (Not seen.)
1839. *Zonichthys subcarinata* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, p. 248. Based on Russell's pl. 149. Vizagapatam.
1848. *Caranx poloosoo* Richardson, Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848, pl. lviii, figs. 4-5, plate only; called *C. speciosus* in text, p. 136. Australia.

1877. *Caranx edentulus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, Mar. 1877, p. 327, pl. xi, fig. 2. Percy Is., N. Queensland. Co-types in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
1882. *Caranx obtusiceps* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1882, p. 357. New Guinea. Type, in spirits, in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
1884. *Caranx cives* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 540. North coast of Queensland. Type, mounted, in Queensland Museum (13/955).
Western Australia, Queensland, North and North-Western Australia, New Guinea, East Indies, Hawaii, Western Pacific, Red Sea.

CARANX BUCCULENTUS Alleyne and Macleay.

1877. *Caranx bucculentus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 326, pl. xi, fig. 1. Cape Grenville, Queensland.
Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea.

CARANX CHRYSOPHRYS Cuvier and Valenciennes.

1833. *Caranx chrysophrys* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 77, pl. ccxlvii. Seychelles.
1851. *Carangoides chrysophryoides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, pp. 343 and 366. Batavia.
Queensland, Seychelles, East Indies.

CARANX AUROCHS (Ogilby).

1915. *Citula aurochs* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. iii, Jan. 28, 1915, p. 79, pl. xxv. Edgumbe Bay, Queensland. Type (I.14/2218) in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

CARANX IGNOBILIS (Forsk.)

1775. *Scomber ignobilis* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, pp. xii and 55. Djedda, Red Sea.
1775. *Scomber sansun* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, pp. xii and 56. Lohaja, Red Sea.
1833. *Caranx sem* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 105. Pondicherry.
1833. *Caranx lessonii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 113. New Holland (Lesson and Garnot).
1833. *Caranx belengerii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 116. Malabar.
1833. *Caranx ekala* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 117. Based on Russel, pl. 146. Vizagapatam.
1833. *Caranx vanthopygus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 109. Mauritius.

1903. *Carangus hippoides* Jenkins, Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm. xxii, 1902 (Sept. 23, 1903), p. 443, fig. 15. Honolulu. Type in U.S. Nat. Mus.
Queensland, Northern Territory, Red Sea, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Hawaii.

CARANX ALTISSIMUS *Jordan and Seale.*

1905. *Caranx altissimus* Jordan and Seale, Proc. Davenport Acad. x, 1905, p. 7, pl. iii. Hong-Kong.
Queensland, China, Philippines.

CARANX PARASITUS *Garman.*

1903. *Caranx parasitus* Garman, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. xxxix, Aug. 1903, p. 232. Cairns, Gt. Barr. Reef, in tentacles of medusa.
Queensland, Northern Territory.

CARANX HULLIANUS *McCulloch.*

1909. *Caranx hullianus* McCulloch, Rec. Austr. Mus. vii, 4, Aug. 30, 1909, p. 319, pl. xci. Freshwater Beach, Sydney.
New South Wales.

CARANX MALABARICUS (*Bloch and Schneider.*)

1801. *Scomber malabaricus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 31. Tranquebar.
1852. *Carangoides talamparah* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 57. New name for *Caranx malabaricus* Cuv. and Val. [= *Scomber malabaricus* Bloch and Scheidner].
Queensland, East Indies, Red Sea.

CARANX JORDANI (*Nichols.*)

1922. *Carangoides jordani* Nichols, Amer. Mus. Novit. 1, Oct. 24, 1922, p. 2. Hawaiian Is. Type in Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.
1922. *Carangoides jordani* Jordan and Jordan, Mem. Carnegie Mus. x, 1, Dec. 1922, p. 40. *Ex* Nichols MS. New name for Hawaiian species hitherto called *Caranx ferdau* (*nec.* Forskal).
New South Wales, Hawaii.

CARANX GYMNOSTETHOIDES (*Bleeker.*)

1851. *Carangoides gymnostethoides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, pp. 343 and 364. Batavia.
Queensland, India, East Indies.

CARANX STELLATUS *Eydoux and Souleyet.*

1842. *Caranx stellatus* Eydoux and Souleyet, Voy. Bonite Zool. i, Poiss. 1842, p. 167, pl. iii, fig. 2. Hawaiian Is.
Queensland, Hawaii.

CARANX PLATESSA *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1833. *Caranx platessa* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 84. "Mers des Indes" (Peron).
New South Wales, Japan, New Zealand.

CARANX GEORGIANUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1833. *Caranx georgianus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 85. King George's Sound, W. Australia (Quoy and Gaimard).
1849. *Caranx chilensis* Gay, Hist. Chile (Peces) 1849, p. 235. *Ex* Guichenot MS. (*fide* Sherborn).
1881. *Caranx nobilis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 4, May 20, 1881, p. 532. Port Jackson.
North-Western Australia, Western Australia, Queensland, Tasmania, New South Wales, South Australia, Victoria, New Zealand, New Guinea, Lord Howe Island, Norfolk Island, Kermadecs, Juan Fernandez.

CARANX LEPTOLEPIS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1833. *Caranx leptolepis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 63. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt. Java.
1833. *Caranx mertensii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 64. Manila.
1877. *Caranx cheverti* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 324, pl. x, fig. 1. Katow, New Guinea. Holotype in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
1884. *Caranx procaranx* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 540. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum (I.11/77).
Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, Philippines.

CARANX FORSTERI *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1833. *Caranx forsteri* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 107. Mauritius, New Guinea, etc.
1848. *Caranx parapistes* Richardson, Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848, p. 136, pl. lviii, figs. 6-7. Torres Strait and Port Essington.
Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Western Pacific.

CARANX MALAM (*Bleeker*).

1851. *Selar malam* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, pp. 343 and 362. Batavia. A co-type in Austr. Mus.
1876. *Caranx nigripinnis* Day, Fish. India, ii, Aug. 1876, p. 225, pl. li, fig. 5. Andaman Is. and Madras, India. A type in Austr. Mus.
Queensland.

CARANX ARMATUS (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Sciæna armata* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, pp. xii and 53.
Red Sea.
1825. ? *Citula plumbea* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic.,
Zool. 1825, p. 361. Mauritius.
1830. *Citula ciliaria* Rüppell, Atlas zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb.
Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1830, p. 102, pl. xxv, fig. 8. Massowah,
Red Sea.
1833. *Caranx cirrhosus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar.
1833, p. 126, pl. ccl. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Red Sea.
1833. *Caranx citula* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833,
p. 126. Locality unknown (Stadhouder collection).
1833. *Caranx ciliaris* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833,
p. 129. Pondicherry, Java.
1833. *Olistus ruppelii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833,
p. 144. New name for *Citula ciliaria* Rüppell. Massowah.
North and Western Australia, Queensland, New Guinea,
East Indies, Western Pacific, Red Sea.

CARANX HUMEROSUS *McCulloch*.

1915. *Caranx humerosus* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, iii, 3,
Apr. 21, 1915, p. 137, pl. xxv. Bustard Bay, Southern
Queensland. Types, on deposit, in Austr. Mus.
Queensland.

CARANX RADIATUS *Macleay*.

1881. *Caranx radiatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 4,
May 20, 1881, p. 537. Rockingham Bay, Queensland.
1883. *Caranx compressus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 204. Lower Burdekin R.,
Queensland. Co-types in Austr. Mus.
Western Australia, Queensland, Northern Territory.

CARANX OBLONGUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1833. *Caranx oblongus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833,
p. 128. Vanikoro.
1884. *Caranx auriga* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3,
Nov. 29, 1884, p. 539. Cairns, Queensland. Type in
Queensland Museum.
1893. *Caranx aurifer* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369.
Errone pro C. auriga De Vis. Queensland.
1915. *Citula gracilis* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. iii, Jan. 28, 1915,
p. 75, pl. xxiii. Darnley Is., Queensland. Type
(L.13/1499) in Queensland Museum.
Queensland, Vanikoro, Carolines.

CARANX FILIGERA *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Caranx filigera* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369.
Nom. nud. Queensland.
Queensland.

CARANX VALENCIENNEI *Castelnau*.

1873. *Caranx valenciennae* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 102. Nob or Knob Is., N. Australia. Queensland.

Genus ULUA *Jordan and Snyder*, 1908.

1908. *Ulua* Jordan and Snyder, Mem. Carneg. Mus. iv, Apr. 1, 1908, p. 39. Orthotype, *U. richardsoni* Jordan and Snyder.

ULUA MANDIBULARIS (*Macleay*).

1882. *Caranx mandibularis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1882, p. 356. New Guinea. North Australia, Queensland, New Guinea.

Genus ATULE *Jordan and Jordan*, 1922.

1922. *Atule* Jordan and Jordan, Mem. Carneg. Mus. x, Dec. 1922, p. 38. Orthotype, *Caranx affinis* Rüppell.

ATULE AFFINIS (*Rüppell*).

1836. *Caranx affinis* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische (vi) 1836, p. 49, pl. xiv, fig. 1. Massowah.
1851. *Selar hasseltii* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 359. Batavia, Sourabaya.
North-Western Australia, Red Sea, East Indies, Hawaii, Philippines, South Africa, Formosa.

Genus SELAR *Bleeker*, 1851.

1851. *Selar* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 343. Logotype, fixed by Jordan and Evermann, 1896, *Caranx boops* Cuv. and Val.
1862. *Trachurops* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, 1862, p. 238. Orthotype, *Caranx plumieri* Bloch [= *Scomber crumenophthalmus* Bloch].

SELAR BOOPS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1833. *Caranx boops* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, 1833, p. 46. Amboina.
1875. *Carang gervaisi* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 18. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland, New Guinea, Vanikoro, Amboina.

Genus ALECTIS *Rafinesque*, 1815.

1802. *Gallus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 583. Haplotype, *G. virescens* Lacépède = *Zeus ciliaris* Bloch. Preoccupied by *Gallus* Moehring, 1758, non-binom. (Teste T. Iredale), Aves; *Gallus* Brisson, 1760, Aves; (and *Gallus* Cuvier, 1800, *nom. nud.*, Aves).
1815. *Alectis* Rafinesque, Anal. Nat. 1815, p. 84 (*vide* Sherborn). Substitute for *Gallus* Lacépède, preoccupied.
1816. *Blepharis* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 322. Haplotype, *Zeus ciliaris* Bloch.

1829. *Scyris* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 209.
Based on *Le Gal d'Alexandrie* Geoffroy.
1833. *Gallichthys* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833,
p. 168. Logotype, *Gallichthys major* Cuv. and Val. =
Scyris indicus Rüppell.
1861. *Blepharichthys* Gill, Cat. Fish. E. Coast N. Amer. in Proc.
Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., Jan. 1861, Append., p. 36.
Haplotype, *Blepharis crinitus* Storer.

ALECTIS INDICA (*Rüppell*).

- 1830-31. *Scyris indicus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb.
Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1830-31, p. 128, pl. xxxiii, fig. 1.
Djedda, Red Sea.
1833. *Gallichthys major* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833,
p. 168, pl. ccliv. Pondicherry.
1839. *Blepharis gallichthys* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish.
Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, p. 250. Based on Cuv. and
Val., pl. ccliv. Pondicherry.
1839. *Scyris ruppellii* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib.
Rept. ii, July 1839, p. 251. Based on Rüppell, i, pl. 33.
Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia?, Northern
Territory, East Indies, Philippines, Formosa, China,
Persian Gulf, Hawaii, Red Sea, Madagascar.

ALECTIS CILIARIS (*Bloch*).

1787. *Zeus ciliaris* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iii, 1787, p. 36 (*vide*
Sherborn), pl. exci. Surat, E. Indies.
1797. *Scomber filamentosus* Park, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. iii, 1797,
p. 36. Sumatra.
1826. *Zeus crinitus* Mitchill, Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts, xi, 1826,
p. 144, and pl. opposite p. 1. Block Is., N.W. Atlantic
(*vide* Jordan and Evermann, 1898).
- 1830-31. *Blepharis fasciatus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise
(Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische (—) 1830 *vel* 1831, p. 129,
pl. xxxiii, fig. 2. Djedda, Red Sea.
1833. *Gallichthys chevola* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar.
1833, p. 175. Based on Russell's pl. lviii. Vizagapatam.
1852. *Carangoides blepharis* Bleeker, Verh. Batav. Gen. xxiv, 1852,
Makreel, p. 57 (*vide* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii,
1852, p. 235). E. Indies.
Queensland, New South Wales, South Africa, West Indies,
East Indies, Tropical America, Japan, Red Sea.

Genus CHLOROSCOMBEUS *Girard*, 1858.

1858. *Chloroscombrus* Girard, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1858,
p. 168. Virtual haplotype, *Seriola cosmopolita* Cuv.
and Val.

CHLOROSCOMBRUS MULLERI (*Steindachner*).

1879. *Micropus mulleri* Steindachner, Denk. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xli, 1, 1879, p. 7. Hobson's Bay, Victoria. Type in Zool. Mus., Stuttgart.
Victoria.

Genus TRACHINOTUS Lacépède, 1802.

1802. *Trachinotus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 78
Haplotype, *Scomber falcatus* Forskal.

TRACHINOTUS BOTLA (*Shaw*).

1803. *Scomber botla* Shaw, Gen. Zool. Pisc. iv, (2), 1803, p. 591.
Based on Russell's pl. 142. Vizagapatam.
1832. *Trachinotus russelii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii,
Jan. 1832, p. 436. Based on Russell's pl. 142.
Vizagapatam.
1832. *Trachinotus oblongus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii,
Jan. 1832, p. 437. Java, Pondicherry.
1884. *Trachynotus coppingeri* Günther, Rept. Zool. Coll. Alert,
1884, p. 29, pl. iii, fig. a. Percy Is., Queensland.
1908. *Trachinotus velox* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxi, Aug. 25,
1908, p. 14. South Passage, Moreton Bay, Queensland.
Type in A.F.A.Q. Museum.
New South Wales, Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies,
Lord Howe Island, India.

TRACHINOTUS BAILLONII (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Cæsiomorus baillonii* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802,
pp. 92 and 93, pl. iii, fig. 1. No locality (Baillon) =
Fort Dauphin, Madagascar (*vide* Cuv. and Val.).
1830-31. *Cæsiomorus quadripunctatus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell,
Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1830 *vel* 1831, p. 90,
pl. xxiv, fig. 1. Massowah, Red Sea.
North and Western Australia, New South Wales, Queensland,
Lord Howe Island, New Guinea, Western Pacific.

TRACHINOTUS OVATUS (*Linnaeus*).

1758. *Gasterosteus ovatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 296 ;
ed. 12, 1766, p. 490. Asia.
1775. *Scomber falcatus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 57. Djedda
and Lohaja, Red Sea.
1787. *Chætodon rhomboides* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iii, 1787,
p. 100 (*vide* Sherborn).
1802. *Cæsiomorus blochii* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802,
pp. 92 and 95, pl. iii, fig. 2. No locality.
1831. *Trachinotus fuscus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii,
1831, p. 410. Brazil.
1831. *Trachinotus teraia* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, 1831,
p. 418. Senegal.

1831. *Trachinotus mookalee* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, 1831, p. 423. Based on Russel's fig. 154. Pondicherry, Malabar.
1831. *Trachinotus affinis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, 1831, p. 428. Malabar.
1831. *Trachinotus falciger* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, 1831, p. 428. Malabar.
1831. *Trachinotus drepanis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, 1831, p. 429. Seychelles.
1842. *Trachinotus spinosus* De Kay, New York Fauna, Fish. 1842, p. 117, pl. xix, fig. 53 (*vide* Günther, Cat. ii, 1860, p. 481).
1846. *Trachinotus auratus* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 270. China, Macao.
1875. *Trachinotus kennedyi* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxii, 1875, p. 75, fig. 9 (*vide* Günther, Fische Südsee, v; Journ. Mus. Godef. xi, 1876, p. 139, footnote).
New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Western Pacific, Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

TRACHINOTUS ANAK *Ogilby*.

1909. *Trachinotus anak* Ogilby, Rept. Mar. Dept. Qld. (1908-9) 1909, Append. v, p. 19. Wide Bay district, Queensland. Queensland.

Family FORMIIDÆ.

Genus FORMIO, *nov.*

1832. *Apolectus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 438. Haplotype, *A. stromateus* Cuv. and Val. [= *Stromateus niger* Bloch]. Preoccupied by *Apolectus* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc., Dec. 6, 1831, i, p. 146, a genus of Scombroid fishes.
1929. *Formio* Whitley MS. *Nom. nov. pro Apolectus* Cuv. and Val., 1832, preoccupied. Orthotype, *A. stromateus* Cuv. and Val.

FORMIO NIGER (*Bloch*).

1795. *Stromateus niger* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, ix, 1795, p. 93, pl. cccxxii. No locality (probably Malabar).
1832. *Apolectus stromateus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 439, pl. cccxxxviii. Malabar. Queensland, East Indies.

Family MENIDÆ.

Genus MENE *Lacépède*, 1803.

1803. *Mene* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, 1803, p. 479. Haplotype, *M. anna-carolina* Lacépède [= *Zeus maculatus* Bloch and Schneider].

MENE MACULATA (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Zeus maculatus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 95, pl. xxii. Tranquebar.
Queensland, East Indies, Philippines, Japan, Ceylon.

Family BRAMIDÆ.

Genus BRAMA *Bloch and Schneider*, 1801.

1801. *Brama* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 98. Logotype, *Sparus raji* Bloch.
1810. *Lepodus* Rafinesque, Caratt. Alc. gen. spec. Sicil., Apr. 1, 1810, p. 53. Type, *L. saragus* Rafinesque [= *Sparus raji* Bloch] (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 80).

BRAMA RAII (*Bloch*).

1791. *Sparus raii* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, v, 1791, p. 95, pl. cclxxiii. Northern Ocean?
1802. *Sparus castaneola* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 33 and 111. Atlantic.
1807. *Sparus niger* Turton, Brit. Faun. 1807, p. 98. Swansea, England.
1876. ? *Toxotes squamosus* Hutton, Trans. N.Z. Inst. viii, May 1876, p. 210. Cook Strait.
New South Wales, Victoria, Lord Howe Island, Mediterranean and Atlantic.

Family CORYPHÆNIDÆ.

Genus CORYPHÆNA *Linnæus*, 1758.

1758. *Coryphæna* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 261; ed. 12, 1766, p. 446. *Ex* Artedi, Ichth. 1738, gen. xii, p. 15 (*vide* Sherborn). Logotype, *Coryphæna hippurus* Linnæus.

CORYPHÆNA HIPPURUS *Linnæus*.

1758. *Coryphæna hippurus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 261; ed. 12, 1766, p. 446. Open seas. *Ex* Osbeck; Artedi; and a letter from Loeff.
1758. *Scomber pelagicus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 299; ed. 12, 1766, p. 495. No locality. *Ex* Mus. Ad. Fr.
1770. *Coryphæna fasciolata* Pallas, Spicil. Zool. viii, 1770, p. 23 (*vide* Sherborn), pl. iii, fig. 2. Amboina.
1802. *Coryphæna chrysurus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 174 and 186. Pacific Ocean, 16° S., 170° E.
1810. *Coryphæna imperialis* Rafinesque, Caratteri n. gen. 1810, p. 33. Sicily (*vide* Sherborn).
1810. *Lepimphis hippuroides* Rafinesque, Caratteri n. gen. 1810, p. 34. Palermo (*vide* Sherborn).

1831. *Coryphæna immaculata* Spix, Pisc. Brazil, iii, 1831, p. 111 (fide Sherborn), pl. lvi. Atlantic, off Brazil.
1833. *Coryphæna margravii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 301. Based on the *Guaracapema* of Margrave. America.
1833. *Coryphæna suerii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 302. Philadelphia.
1833. *Coryphæna dorado* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 303. Brazil.
1833. *Coryphæna dolfyn* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 305. Antilles.
1833. *Coryphæna virgata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 308. Martinique.
1833. *Coryphæna argyrurus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 314. Coromandel.
1833. *Coryphæna scomberoides* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 315. South Sea.
1833. *Coryphæna vlamingii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 315. E. Indies.
1833. *Lampugus siculus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ix, Mar. 1833, p. 323. Sicily.
1845. *Coryphæna japonica* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Pisc. 1845, p. 120, pl. lxiv. S.W. Japan.
New South Wales, East Indies, Hawaii, all warm seas.

Family AMBASSIDÆ.

Genus AMBASSIS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1828.

1828. *Ambassis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1828, p. 176. Tautotype, *Centropomus ambassis* Lacépède.
1846. *Ambassis* Agassiz, Nomen. Zool. Index Univ. 1846; *emend. pro Ambassis* Cuv. and Val.
1878. *Pseudoambassis* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 43. Logotype, *P. macleayi* Castelnau.
1878. *Acanthoperca* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 44. Haplo type, *A. gulliveri* Castelnau.

AMBASSIS AMBASSIS (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Centropomus ambassis* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 251 and 273. Réunion.
1828. *Ambassis commersonii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 176, pl. xxv. New name for *Centropomus ambassis* Lacépède. Bourbon, Pondicherry, Java, etc.
New South Wales?, North Australia, East Indies, Red Sea.

AMBASSIS AGASSIZI *Steindachner*.

1867. *Ambassis agassizii* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, iv, 1, 1867, p. 9. Fitzroy R., Rockhampton.
New South Wales, Queensland.

AMBASSIS MACLEAYI (*Castelnau*).

1878. *Pseudoambassis macleayi* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 43. Norman R., Gulf of Carpentaria. Queensland.

AMBASSIS ELEVATUS *Macleay*.

1881. *Ambassis elevatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 338. Endeavour R., Queensland. Queensland.

AMBASSIS ELONGATUS (*Castelnau*).

1878. *Pseudoambassis elongatus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 44. Norman R., Gulf of Carpentaria. Queensland.

AMBASSIS CASTELNAUI (*Macleay*).

1881. *Pseudoambassis castelnaui* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 339. Murrumbidgee R., N.S. Wales. New South Wales.

AMBASSIS JACKSONIENSIS (*Macleay*).

1881. *Pseudoambassis jacksoniensis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 340. Port Jackson, N.S. Wales. Co-types in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney. New South Wales.

AMBASSIS CONVEXUS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Pseudambassis convexus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 394. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

AMBASSIS PALLIDUS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Pseudambassis pallidus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 393. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

AMBASSIS NIGRIPINNIS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Pseudambassis nigripinnis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 393. Brisbane R., Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum; co-type in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

AMBASSIS GULLIVERI (*Castelnau*).

1878. *Acanthoperca gulliveri* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 45. Norman R., Gulf of Carpentaria. Type in Paris Museum. Queensland.

AMBASSIS DALYENSIS *Rendahl*.

1922. *Ambassis dalyensis* Rendahl, Medd. Zool. Mus. Kristiania, No. 5, Sept. 8, 1922, p. 187. Daly R., N.W. Australia (Dahl). Type in Royal Zool. Mus., Oslo. North-Western Australia.

AMBASSIS NALUA (*Hamilton-Buchanan*).

1822. *Chanda nalua* Hamilton-Buchanan, Fish. Ganges, 1822, p. 107. Ganges (*vide* Sherborn). Northern Territory.

Genus PRIOPIS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1830.

1830. *Priopis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 503. Haplotype, *P. argyrozona* Cuv. and Val. (*ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS) = *Lutjanus gymnocephalus* Lacépède.

PRIOPIS AGRAMMUS (*Günther*).

1867. *Ambassis agrammus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, July 1, 1867, p. 57. Cape York, Queensland. Type in British Museum. Queensland, New Guinea.

PRIOPIS NIGRIPINNIS *Ogilby*.

1910. *Priopis nigrispinnis* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxiii, Nov. 7, 1910, p. 12. Inland creeks of Moreton district, Queensland. Type in A.F.A.Q. Mus. Queensland.

PRIOPIS OLIVACEUS *Ogilby*.

1910. *Priopis olivaceus* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxiii, Nov. 7, 1910, p. 11. Creeks and waterholes around Brisbane. Type in A.F.A.Q. Mus. Queensland.

PRIOPIS RAMSAYI (*Macleay*).

1881. *Pseudoambassis ramsayi* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 340. Port Jackson. Type, in bad condition, in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney. New South Wales.

PRIOPIS GYMNOCEPHALUS (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Lutjanus gymnocephalus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 181 and 216. Tropical Pacific.
1828. *Ambassis dussumieri* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 181. Malabar.
1830. *Priopis argyrozona* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 504. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. No locality.
1846. *Ambassis vachellii* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 221. Canton. Northern Territory, East Africa, India, East Indies, China.

PRIOPIS BURUENSIS (*Bleeker*).

1856. *Ambassis buruensis* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. xi, 1856, p. 396. Boeroe, E. Indies.
New South Wales, East Indies.

PRIOPIS MARIANUS (*Günther*).

1880. *Ambassis marianus* Günther, Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 32. Tiaro, Mary R., Queensland. (Party from H.M.S. "Challenger").
Queensland.

PRIOPIS MULLERI (*Klunzinger*).

1879. *Ambassis mulleri* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 346 (22 of reprint), pl. i, fig. 3. Port Darwin. Queensland, Northern Territory.

Family GLAUCOSOMIDÆ.

Genus GLAUCOSOMA *Temminck and Schlegel*, 1843.

1843. *Glaucosoma* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Poiss. 1843, p. 62. Haplotype, *G. sp.* Temminck and Schlegel = *Glaucosoma burgeri* Richardson.
1875. *Breviperca* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 6. Haplotype, *B. lineata* Castelnau = *Glaucosoma hebraicum* Richardson.
1915. *Reganichthys* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. iii, Jan. 28, 1915, p. 123. Haplotype, *R. magnificus* Ogilby.

GLAUCOSOMA SCAPULARE *Macleay*.

1881. *Glaucosoma scapulare* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 334, pl. xiii. *Ex* Ramsay MS. Port Jackson, N.S. Wales.
New South Wales, Queensland.

GLAUCOSOMA HEBRAICUM *Richardson*.

1845. *Glaucosoma?* *hebraicum* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror (Fish. 1845), p. 27, pl. xvii. Houtmans Abrolhos, W. Australia. Type in British Museum.
1875. *Breviperca lineata* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 6. Swan R.
Western Australia, Japan?

GLAUCOSOMA MAGNIFICUM (*Ogilby*).

1915. *Reganichthys magnificus* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. iii, Jan. 28, 1915, p. 123, pl. xxx. Thursday Is., Torres Strait. Type (I.14/1803) in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

Family LATIDÆ.

Genus LATES Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828.

1828. *Lates* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 88.
Logotype, *Perca nilotica* Linnæus.
1877. *Pseudolates* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 262. Haplotype, *P. cavifrons* Alleyne
and Macleay. ? Not *Pseudolates* Priem, 1898, a genus of
fossil fishes (*vide* Jordan, Classif. Fish. 1923, p. 191).

LATES CALCARIFER (Bloch).

1790. *Holocentrus calcarifer* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790,
p. 100, pl. cexliv. Japan.
1801. *Perca calcar* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. i, 1801, p. 89.
Based on *Holocentrus calcarifer* Bloch. Japan.
1802. *Holocentrus heptadactylus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802,
pp. 344 and 389. No locality.
1822. *Coius vacii* Hamilton-Buchanan, Fish. Ganges, 1822, pp. 86
and 369, pl. xvi, fig. 28. Ganges (*vide* Day, Fish. India,
i, Aug. 1875, p. 7).
1828. *Perca maxima* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828,
p. 96. *Ex* Sonnerat MS. Pondicherry.
1828. *Lates nobilis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828,
p. 96, pl. xiii. Pondicherry. New name for *Perca*
maxima Sonnerat MS.
1877. *Pseudolates cavifrons* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc.
N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 262, pl. iii. Torres Strait-
or New Guinea. Type (I.514) in Austr. Mus.
1878. *Lates darwiniensis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii,
4, June 1878, p. 345. Port Darwin.
North-Western Australia, Western Australia, Queensland,
Northern Territory, New Guinea, India, East Indies.

Genus PSAMMOPERCA Richardson, 1848.

1848. *Psammoperca* Richardson, Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848,
p. 115. Haplotype, *P. datnioides* Richardson = *Labrax*
waiigiensis Cuv. and Val.
1849. *Cnidon* Müller and Troschel, Horæ Ichth. iii, 1849, p. 21
(*vide* Sherborn). Orthotype, *C. chinensis* Müller and
Troschel (*vide* Jordan).

PSAMMOPERCA WAIIGIENSIS (Cuvier and Valenciennes).

1828. *Labrax waiigiensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828,
p. 83. Waigiou.
1848. *Psammoperca datnioides* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and
Terror (Fish. 1848), p. 116, pl. lvii, figs. 1-2. Australia.
1849. *Cnidon chinensis* Müller and Troschel, Horæ Ichth. iii, 1849,
p. 21. China.
North-Western Australia, Queensland, Northern Territory,
Aru Islands, India, East Indies, China.

PSAMMOPERCA MACROPTERA *Günther*.

1859. *Psammoperca macroptera* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 69. "Victoria" [= Port Essington, Northern Territory] (H.M.S. "Herald"). Type in British Museum. North-Western Australia, Northern Territory.

Family ARRIPIDÆ.

Genus ARRIPIS *Jenyns*, 1840.

1840. *Arripis* Jenyns, Zool. Voy. Beagle, Fish. 1840, p. 13. Orthotype, *Centropristes georgianus* Valenciennes.
 1843. *Mulloidis* Richardson, Rept. 12th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1842 (1843), p. 16. Ex Solander MS. Haplotype, *Centropristes (Mulloidis) sapidissimus* (Solander) Richardson = *Arripis trutta* (Bloch and Schneider).

ARRIPIS TRUTTA (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Sciæna trutta* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 542. Ex Forster MS. Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand.
 1828. *Perca marginata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 53. Exact locality unknown (Péron) [probably Tasmania].
 1839. *Centropristis salar* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. vii, Nov. 1839, p. 95. Port Arthur, Van Diemen's Land (Lemprière).
 1842. *Centropristes salar* Richardson, Trans. Zool. Soc. iii, June 16, 1842, p. 78. [Port Arthur], Tasmania (Lemprière).
 1842. *Sciæna mulloidis sapidissimus* and *Mulloidis sapidissimus* Richardson, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. iii, June 16, 1842, p. 79. Based on a drawing by Parkinson. Name ex Solander MS. New Zealand.
 1845. *Centropristes (Arripis) salar* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1845, p. 29, pl. xx, figs. 4-6. Port Arthur, Tasmania (Lemprière).
 1853. *Centropristes tasmanicus* Hombron and Jacquinot, Voy. Pole Sud, Zool. iii, Poiss. 1853, p. 40, pl. iv, fig. 1. Tasmania.
 1883. *Arripis truttaceus* Johnston, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tas. 1882 (1883), p. 110. Tasmania. Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales, Western Australia, New Zealand, Lord Howe Island, Norfolk and Raoul Islands.

ARRIPIS GEORGIANUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1831. *Centropristis georgianus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 451. King George's Sound (type-locality) (Quoy and Gaimard), Port Western (Quoy and Gaimard). New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, Victoria.

Family EMMELICHTHYIDÆ.*Genus* EMMELICHTHYS *Richardson*, 1845.

1845. *Emmelichthys* *Richardson*, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror Fish., Mar. 1, 1845, p. 47. Haplotype, *E. nitidus* *Richardson*.
1845. *Erythrichthys* *Temminck and Schlegel*, Faun. Japon., Poiss. 1845, p. 117. Preoccupied by *Erythrichthys* *Bonaparte*, 1831, Pisces. Haplotype, *E. sp.* *Temminck and Schlegel*.
1847. “*Boxaodons*” *Guichenot*, Rev. Zool. 1847, p. 333. Vernac. only.
1849. *Boxaodon* *Gay*, Hist. Chile Peces, 1849, p. 208. *Ex* *Guichenot* MS. (*fide* *Sherborn*). Haplotype, *B. cyanescens* *Guichenot*.

EMMELICHTHYS NITIDUS *Richardson*.

1845. *Emmelichthys nitidus* *Richardson*, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish., Mar. 1, 1845, p. 47, pl. xxix, figs. 7-8. W. Australia (*Grey*). Queensland, Victoria, Western Australia, Tasmania, New South Wales, New Zealand.

Genus PLAGIOGENEION *Forbes*, 1890.

1890. *Plagiogeneion* *Forbes*, Trans. N.Z. Inst. xxii, 1889 (May 1890), p. 273. Haplotype, *Therapon rubiginosus* *Hutton*.

PLAGIOGENEION RUBIGINOSUS (*Hutton*).

1876. *Therapon rubiginosus* *Hutton*, Trans. N.Z. Inst. viii, May 1876, p. 209. Otago. Type in Otago Museum. Bass Strait, New Zealand.

PLAGIOGENEION MACROLEPIS *McCulloch*.

1914. *Plagiogeneion macrolepis* *McCulloch*, Biol. Res. Endeavour, ii, 3, July 3, 1914, p. 104, pl. xx. Great Australian Bight (Endeavour). Holotype, on deposit, in Austr. Mus. South Australia.

Family LUTJANIDÆ.*Genus* PARACÆSIO *Bleeker*, 1875.

1875. *Paracæsius* *Bleeker*, Recherches faun. Madagascar, iv, 1875, p. 92. Orthotype, *Cæsius xanthurus* *Bleeker* (*fide* *Jordan*, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 378).

PARACÆSIO PEDLEYI *McCulloch and Waite*.

1916. *Paracæsius pedleyi* *McCulloch and Waite*, Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr. xl, 1916, p. 440, pl. xlii. Lord Howe Is. New South Wales, Lord Howe Island.

Genus CÆSIO Lacépède, 1802.

1802. *Cæσιο* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 85. Logotype,
C. cæruleureus Lacépède, 1802.

CÆSIO CÆRULAUREUS Lacépède.

1802. *Cæσιο cæruleureus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802,
pp. 85 and 88. Moluccas.
Queensland, Japan, East Indies.

CÆSIO ERYTHROGASTER Cuvier and Valenciennes.

1830. *Cæσιο erythrogaster* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, 1830,
p. 442, pl. clxvi. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
Northern Territory, Queensland, New Guinea.

CÆSIO CHRYSOZONA Cuvier and Valenciennes.

1830. *Cæσιο chrysozona* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, 1830,
p. 440. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. E. Indies.
Queensland, East Indies.

Genus APRION Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830.

1830. *Aprion* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 544.
Haplotype, *A. virescens* Cuv. and Val. Not *Aprion*
Audinet-Serville, 1838, a genus of Orthoptera, and not
Aprion Müller and Henle, 1839, a genus of sharks.
1868. *Sparopsis* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lviii, 1868, p. 27.
Orthotype, *S. latifrons* Kner (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii,
1919, p. 352).

APRION VIRESCENS Cuvier and Valenciennes.

1830. *Aprion virescens* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept.
1830, p. 544, pl. clxviii. Seychelles.
Queensland, Seychelles.

APRION MICROLEPIS Bleeker.

1873. *Aprion microlepis* Bleeker, Verh. Akad. Amsterdam, xiii,
1873, p. 94. Amboina (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort,
1911).
1879. *Aphareus roseus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii,
4, May 1879, p. 373. Sydney Market.
New South Wales, East Indies.

Genus ETELIS Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1828.

1828. *Etelis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 127.
Haplotype, *E. carbunculus* Cuv. and Val.

ETELIS CARBUNCULUS Cuvier and Valenciennes.

1828. *Etelis carbunculus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct.
1828, p. 127, pl. xviii. Îles Mahées, near Seychelles.
1828. *Serranus oculatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct.
1828, p. 266, pl. xxxii. Martinique.

1880. *Etelis* sp. Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 27. Off Twofold Bay, N.S. Wales ("Challenger").
1903. *Etelis evurus* Jordan and Evermann, Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm. xxiii, 1903, p. 184. Hawaii.
New South Wales, East Indies, Japan; widely distributed.

Genus LUTJANUS Bloch, 1790.

1790. *Lutjanus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 105 (*vide* Sherborn). Also spelt *Lutianus*. Tautotype, *L. lutjanus* Bloch, 1790.
1816. *Diacope* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 275. Logotype, *D. sebæ* Cuvier.
1828. *Diacope* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 411. Preoccupied by *Diacope* Huebner, 1822, a genus of Insecta. Logotype, *D. sebæ* Cuvier.
1828. *Mesoprion* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 441. Logotype, *M. lutjanus* Cuv. and Val. = *Lutjanus lutjanus* Bloch.
1829. *Mesoprion* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 143. Logotype, *Lutjanus lutjanus* Bloch.
1850. *Genyoroqe* Cantor, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xviii, 1849 (Dec. 1850), p. 994. Substitute for *Diacope* Cuvier, regarded as preoccupied by *Diacope* Huebner, 1816 [= 1822], Lepidoptera.
1875. *Neomesoprion* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 8. Haplotype, *N. unicolor* Castelnau.

LUTJANUS ARGENTIMACULATUS (Forsk.)

1775. *Sciæna argentimaculata* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 47. Red Sea.
1801. *Alphestes gembra* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 236, pl. li. (*A. sambra* on plate.) Malaya.
1828. *Diacope macrolepis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 476. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Red Sea.
1873. ? *Mesoprion garretti* Günther, Fische der Sudsee, i, 1873, p. 15, pl. xiii, fig. B. Kingsmill Is.
Northern Territory, Queensland, New Guinea, Aru Islands, Indo-Pacific, Red Sea.

LUTJANUS RUSSELLII (Bleeker).

1849. *Mesoprion russellii* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Perc., p. 41. Malayo-Moluccan Archipelago.
1906. *Lutianus nishikawæ* Smith and Pope, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxi, Sept. 24, 1906, p. 474. Hamashima, Japan. Type in U.S. Nat. Mus.
Queensland, Northern Territory, New South Wales, East Indies, Japan.

LUTJANUS FULVIFLAMMA (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Sciæna fulviflamma* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 45. Red Sea.
1802. *Centropomus hober* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 249 and 255. Red Sea.
1824. ? *Lutjanus unimaculatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uran. Physic., Zool., Dec. 1824, p. 304. Rawak and Waigiou.
1828. *Mesoprion monostigma* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 446. Seychelles.
1829. *Mesoprion aurolineatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 496. Trincomalee.
New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea.

LUTJANUS SEBÆ (*Cuvier*).

1816. *Diacope sebæ* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 275, footnote. Based on Seba, iii, 27, 11. No locality.
1828. *Diacope sebæ* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 411. [E. Indies.] Based on Seba, t. iii, pl. 27, fig. 2.
1830. *Diacope siamensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 524. Gulf of Siam.
Northern Territory, Queensland, New South Wales, East Indies, India, Mozambique.

LUTJANUS NIGRICAUDA (*De Vis*).

1884. *Genyoroge nigricauda* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 391. Queensland coast. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

LUTJANUS KASMIRA (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Sciæna kasmira* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 46. Red Sea.
1790. *Holocentrus quinquelineatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 84, pl. ccxxxix (*quinquelinearis* on plate). Japan.
1790. *Holocentrus bengalensis* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 102, pl. ccxlii, fig. 2. Bengal.
1801. *Perca polyzonia* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 316. *Ex* Forster MS. Tahiti.
1828. *Diacope octolineata* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1828, p. 75. New name for *Sciæna kasmira* Forskal. Red Sea.
1830. *Diacope octovittata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 528. Mauritius.
1831. *Mesoprion ctaape* Lesson, Voy. Coquille, Zool. ii (1), 1831, p. 229. Tahiti.
1855. *Mesoprion pomacanthus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. viii, 1855, p. 407. Amboina.
New South Wales, Queensland, East Indies, Japan, Philippines, Western Pacific.

LUTJANUS MACLEAYANUS (*Ramsay*).

1883. *Genyoroge macleayana* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 1, June 19, 1883, p. 178. North Head, Port Jackson, N.S. Wales. Type (A.14345), mounted, in Austr. Mus. New South Wales.

LUTJANUS CASTELNAUI *Whitley*.

1877. *Genyoroge unicolor* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 266, pl. iv, fig. 1. Not *Neomesoprion unicolor* Castelnau, 1875. Percy Is., Queensland.
1928. *Lutjanus castelnaui* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 4, 1928, p. 215. New name for *Genyoroge unicolor* Alleyne and Macleay, anticipated. Queensland, New Guinea.

LUTJANUS REGIUS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Genyoroge regia* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. i, 3, 1884 (1885), p. 145. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Queensland.

LUTJANUS AMABILIS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Genyoroge amabilis* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. i, 3, 1884 (1885), p. 145. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Queensland, New South Wales.

LUTJANUS NOTATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1828. *Diacope notata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1828, p. 422. Based on Russel, pl. 98. Vizagapatam. Northern Territory, India, East Indies.

LUTJANUS NOTATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*) var. *SUBLINEATUS* (*De Vis*).

1884. *Genyoroge notata* Cuv. and Val. var. *sublineata* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 391. Cardwell, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
1893. *Genyoroge notata* var. *sexlineata* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Lapsus calami*. Queensland. Queensland.

LUTJANUS JOHNNI (*Bloch*).

1792. *Anthias johnii* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, vi, 1792, p. 113, pl. cccxviii. Tranquebar.
1822. *Coius catus* Hamilton-Buchanan, Fish. Ganges, 1822, p. 90, pl. cceviii, fig. 30. R. Ganges, India (*fide* Sherborn).
1828. *Mesoprion flavipinnis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1828, p. 475. Pondicherry.
1828. *Mesoprion yapilli* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1828, p. 483. Based on Russel, pl. 95. Vizagapatam.

1830. *Mesoprion caudalis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, 1830, p. 537. Vanicolo.
 1831. *Serranus pavoninus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 443. Bombay.
 Queensland, Northern Territory, Tahiti, East Indies.

LUTJANUS GIBBUS (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Sciæna gibba* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 46. Red Sea.
 1802. *Holocentrus boutton* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 331 and 367. *Ex* Commerson MS. Boutton Straits, E. Indies.
 1828. *Diacope bottonensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1828, p. 434. Based on Lacépède's *Holocentrus boutton*.
 1828. *Diacope borensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1828, p. 436. Borabora, Society Is.
 1828. *Diacope coccinea* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1828, p. 437. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Red Sea.
 1854. *Mesoprion janthinurus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854, p. 52. Halmaheira, etc., E. Indies.
 Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific.

LUTJANUS CHRYSOTÆNIA (*Bleeker*).

1851. *Mesoprion chrysotænia* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. ii, 1851, p. 170. Batavia.
 Western Australia, Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies.

LUTJANUS VITTA (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1824. *Serranus vitta* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Phys., Zool., Dec. 1824, p. 315, pl. lviii, fig. 3. Waigiou.
 1849. *Mesoprion enneacanthus* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Perc., p. 40. Batavia.
 1849. *Mesoprion phaiotæniatus* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, p. 43. Batavia.
 1859. *Mesoprion ophuyseni* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Ind. Neerl. viii, 1859, p. 74 (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911).
 Northern Territory, East Indies, Japan.

LUTJANUS CARPONOTATUS (*Richardson*).

1842. *Mesoprion carponotatus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, Mar. 1842, p. 28. Port Essington.
 North-Western Australia, Queensland, Northern Territory.

LUTJANUS VAIGIENSIS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1824. *Diacope vaigiensis* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool., Dec. 1824, p. 307. Waigiou.
 1828. *Diacope marginata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 425. No locality (Commerson).
 1828. *Diacope immaculata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 430. *Ex* Quoy and Gaimard MS. Based on Quoy and Gaimard's specimen of *D. vaigiensis*. Waigiou.

1829. *Diacope xanthopus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 495. Trincomalee.
1830. *Diacope axillaris* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 532. "Mer des Indes."
1859. *Mesoprion gaimardi* Bleeker, Atl. Soc. Sci. Neerl. Ind. vi, 1859, p. 23 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911).
1883. *Mesoprion kagoshimæ* Steindachner and Döderlein, Fische Jap. 1883, p. 28. *Ex* Döderlein MS. Kagoshima (*vide* Jordan and Thompson, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxix, 1911, p. 458). Northern Territory, Queensland, New South Wales?, East Indies, Japan, Western Pacific.

LUTJANUS ERYTHROPTERUS Bloch.

1790. *Lutjanus erythropterus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 115, pl. ccxlix. Japan.
1828. *Diacope sanguinea* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 437. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Massowah.
1828. *Mesoprion rubellus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 475. Pondicherry.
1828. *Mesoprion annularis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 484. No locality (Cabinet du Roi); Java (Kuhl and Van Hasselt).
1828. *Mesoprion chirtah* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, Oct. 1828, p. 488. Based on Russel, pl. 93. [Vizagapatam.]
1838. *Diacope erythrina* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyss. Fische (12) 1838, p. 92, pl. xxiii, fig. 3. Massowah.
1845. *Diacope metallicus* Bleeker, Nat. Gen. Arch. Ned. Ind. ii, 1845, Topogr. Batav., p. 524 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). North Australia, East Indies, Japan, Red Sea.

LUTJANUS SUPERBUS (Castelnau).

1878. *Diacopus superbus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 3, May 1878, p. 228. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Queensland.

LUTJANUS OBSCURUS (Macleay).

1881. *Mesoprion obscurus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 331. Endeavour R., Queensland. Queensland.

LUTJANUS ROSEIGASTER (Macleay).

1881. *Mesoprion roseigaster* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 331. Rockingham Bay, Queensland (freshwater). Northern Territory, Queensland.

LUTJANUS AURIVITTATUS (Saville-Kent).

1893. *Mesoprion aurivittatus* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

LUTJANUS HELENÆ (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Mesoprion helenæ* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369.
Nom. nud. Queensland.
Queensland.

LUTJANUS UNICOLOR (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Neomesoprion unicolor* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 8. Cape York.
Queensland.

LUTJANUS EMERYII (*Richardson*).

1843. *Mesoprion* ?? *emeryii* Richardson, Icon. Pisc. 1843, p. 7, pl. iii, fig. 2. Barrow Is., N.W. Austr. (Lieut. Emery).
North-Western Australia.

LUTJANUS NEMATOPHORUS (*Bleeker*).

1860. *Mesoprion nematophorus* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo. Neerl. viii, 1860, p. 56. Celebes (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, Fish. Indo-Austr. Archip. i, 1911, p. 252).
Queensland, East Indies.

Family NEMIPTERIDÆ.

Genus NEMIPTERUS *Swainson*, 1839.

1839. *Nemipterus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, pp. 172 and 223. Haplotype, *N. filamentosus* Cuvier (pl. 155).
1859. *Synagris* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 373. Logotype, *Dentex furcosus* Cuv. and Val. (*vide* Jordan).
1904. *Anemura* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Philad. xii, 4, 1904, p. 527. Orthotype, *Dentex notatus* Day.
1904. *Euthyopteroma* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xii, 4, 1904, p. 527. Orthotype, *Dentex blochii* Bleeker (= *Sparus japonicus* Bloch).
1904. *Odontoglyphis* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xii, 4, 1904, p. 527. Orthotype, *Dentex tolu* Valenciennes.

NEMIPTERUS THEODOREI *Ogilby*.

1916. *Nemipterus theodorei* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxviii, Dec. 1, 1916, p. 113. Caloundra Bank, S. Queensland. Type (I.2648) in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

NEMIPTERUS TENIOPTERUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Dentex teniopterus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 246. Locality unknown.
1871. *Dentex* (*Synagris*) *notatus* Day, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1870 (1871), p. 684. Andamans.
Queensland, New Guinea, Andaman Islands, India.

NEMIPTERUS UPENEOIDES (*Bleeker*).

1852. *Dentex upeneoides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 725. Banka.
Queensland, East Indies.

NEMIPTERUS AURIFILUM (*Ogilby*).

1910. *Pentapus aurifilum* Ogilby, New Fish. Qld. Coast, Dec. 20, 1910, p. 93. S. Queensland; 13-70 faths.
Queensland.

NEMIPTERUS ROBUSTUS *Ogilby*.

1893. *Genyoroge rubicauda* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, pp. 281 and 369. Queensland. *Nom. nud.*, ex *Lutianus rubicundus* De Vis MS.
1916. *Nemipterus robustus* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxviii, Dec. 1, 1916, p. 114. New name for *Synagris furcosus* Günther, not *Dentex furcosus* Valenciennes. (Queensland).
1918. *Nemipterus guntheri* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. vi, Dec. 19, 1918, pp. 55 and 58. Queensland. New name for species hitherto called *Synagris furcosus* (*nec.* Günther).
1918. *Nemipterus* sp. Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. vi, Dec. 19, 1918, p. 58. Somerset, N. Queensland. Based on Chirotype of *Lutianus rubicundus* De Vis (I.2580) in Queensland Museum.
Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, India.

Genus SCOLOPSIS *Cuvier*, 1816.

1816. *Scolopsis* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, i, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 280. Logotype, "le kurite" Russell = *Scolopsides kurita* Cuv. and Val.
1830. *Scolopsides* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 327. Logotype, *S. kurita* Cuv. and Val.

SCOLOPSIS PLEBÆIUS *De Vis*.

1884. *Scolopsis plebæius* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 400. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

SCOLOPSIS MARGARITIFER (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Scolopsides margaritifer* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 337. Waigiou.
Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies.

SCOLOPSIS LONGULUS *Richardson*.

1842. *Scolopsis longulus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, July 1842, p. 389. Port Essington, "Torres Strait" (Gilbert).
Type in British Museum.
Queensland, Northern Territory.

SCOLOPSIS PERSONATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Scolopsides personatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 344. Batavia.
Queensland, Northern Territory, East Indies.

SCOLOPSIS SPECULARIS *De Vis*.

1882. *Scolopsis specularis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1882, p. 369. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

SCOLOPSIS AFFINIS *Peters*.

1877. *Scolopsis affinis* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1876 (1877), p. 832. New Britain ("Gazelle").
Northern Territory, New Britain, New Ireland.

SCOLOPSIS BIMACULATUS *Rüppell*.

1828. *Scolopsis bimaculatus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische (10) 1828, p. 8, pl. ii, fig. 2. Massowah.
Western Australia, East Indies, Red Sea, Ceylon, China.

SCOLOPSIS TEMPORALIS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Scolopsides temporalis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 341. Waigiou, New Guinea, Vanikoro.
Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies, Santa Cruz Islands.

Family LOBOTIDÆ.

Genus LOBOTES *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1830.

1829. "Les Lobotes" Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 177. Vernac.
1830. *Lobotes* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 319. Logotype, *Holocentrus surinamensis* Bloch.
1832. *Lobotes* Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1832, p. 243. *Ex* Cuvier, vernac.

LOBOTES SURINAMENSIS (*Bloch*).

1790. *Holocentrus surinamensis* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 98, pl. cexliii. Surinam.
1815. *Bodianus triurus* Mitchell, Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. i, 1815, p. 418, pl. iii, fig. 10 (*fide* Günther).
1830. *Lobotes erate* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 322. Pondicherry.
1830. *Lobotis farkharii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 324. Malacca.

1830. *Lobotes somnolentus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 324, pl. cxxvi. San Domingo.
1845. *Lobotes incurvus* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (late 1846), p. 237. Canton. Type in British Museum.
1859. *Lobotes auctorum* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 338. North America.
New South Wales, Queensland, East Indies, Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

Family LEIOGNATHIDÆ.

Genus GAZZA Rüppell, 1835.

1835. *Gazza* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische (4), 1835, p. 3. Haplotype, *G. equulæformis* Rüppell.

GAZZA EQUULÆFORMIS Rüppell.

1835. *Gazza equulæformis* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische (4), 1835, p. 4, pl. i, fig. 3. Massowah, Red Sea.
Queensland, Red Sea, East Indies.

Genus LEIOGNATHUS Lacépède, 1802.

1802. *Leiognathus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 448. Haplotype, *L. argenteus* Lacépède [= *Scomber edentulus* Bloch].
1816. *Equula* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 323; ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 212. Tautotype, *Centrogaster equula* Gmelin = *L. edentulus* (Bloch).

LEIOGNATHUS EQUULA (Forsk.).

1775. *Scomber equula* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 58. Red Sea.
1795. *Scomber edentulus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, ix, 1795, p. 109, pl. ccccxxviii. Tranquebar.
1802. *Leiognathus argenteus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 448 and 449. Based on Bloch, pl. 428. Tranquebar.
1829. *Equula coma* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 212, footnote, and Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 76. Based on Russell, pl. 63. Vizagapatam.
1829. *Equula ensifera* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, 1829, p. 212, footnote. New name based on Bloch, pl. 428. Tranquebar.
1835. *Equula caballa* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, 1835, p. 73. New name for *Scomber equula* Forskal.
North-Western Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea.

LEIOGNATHUS SERRULIFER (*Richardson*).

1848. *Equula serrulifera* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848, p. 137, pl. lix, figs. 12-14. Sydney, N.S. Wales. Type in British Museum.
New South Wales.

LEIOGNATHUS SPLENDENS (*Cuvier*).

1829. *Equula splendens* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 212, footnote. Based on Russell, pl. lxi. Vizagapatam.
1835. *Equula gomorah* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 80. Pondicherry.
1879. *Equula splendens* var. *novemaculeata* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 379. Queensland.
Queensland, East Indies, Red Sea.

LEIOGNATHUS NOVÆHOLLANDIÆ (*Steindachner*).

1879. *Equula novæ-hollandiæ* Steindachner, Denks. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xli, 1, 1879, p. 11. Cleveland Bay, Townsville, Queensland (Baron F. Müller). Type in Stuttgart Museum.
Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS INTERRUPTUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Equula interrupta* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 102. No locality [= Pondicherry].
Northern Territory, East Indies, India.

LEIOGNATHUS SPINICEPS (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Equula spiniceps* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS SIMPLEX (*De Vis*).

1884. *Equula simplex* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 544. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS LINEOLATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Equula lineolata* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 86. Java, Antjer, E. Indies.
Queensland, East Indies.

LEIOGNATHUS GERREOIDES (*Bleeker*).

1851. *Equula gerreoides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 371. Batavia.
Queensland, East Indies.

LEIOGNATHUS FASCIATUS (*Lacépède*).

1803. *Clupea fasciata* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, 1803, pp. 425 and 463. Mauritius. Not *Clupea fasciata* Le Sueur, 1818.
1829. *Equula cara* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 212. Based on Russell, pl. 66. Vizagapatam.
1835. *Equula filigera* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 92, pl. cclxxxiv. Moluccas, Trincomalee, etc.
1835. *Equula longispinis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 94. Waigiou. Queensland, Red Sea, East Indies, Indian Ocean.

LEIOGNATHUS DECORUS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Equula decora* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 543. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS ASINUS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Equula asina* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 544. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS PROFUNDUS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Equula profunda* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 544. Queensland coast. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS OVALIS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Equula ovalis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 543. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS NUCHALIS (*Temminck and Schlegel*).

1845. *Equula nuchalis* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Pisces, 1845, p. 126, pl. lxxvii, fig. 1. Nagasaki Bay, Japan. Queensland, China, Japan.

LEIOGNATHUS DISPAR (*De Vis*).

1884. *Equula dispar* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 542. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS DEVISI *Whitley*.

1884. *Equula argentea* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 542. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Name anticipated by *Leiognathus argenteus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 448.
1929. *Leiognathus devisi* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvii, 3, June 27, 1929, p. 113, fig. 2. *Nom. nov. pro Equula argentea* De Vis, *non* Lacépède, based on type in Queensland Museum.

LEIOGNATHUS HASTATUS *Ogilby*.

1884. *Equula longispina* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 542. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Preoccupied by *E. longispinis* Cuv. and Val., x, 1835, p. 94.
1912. *Leiognathus hastatus* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, 1, Nov. 27, 1912, p. 58. Based on type of *Equula longispina* De Vis in the Queensland Museum. Cape York, Queensland.

LEIOGNATHUS MORETONIENSIS *Ogilby*.

1912. *Leiognathus moretoniensis* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, 1, Nov. 27, 1912, p. 59. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Types in A.F.A.Q. Mus., Brisbane.

Family GERRIDÆ.

Genus GERRES *Quoy and Gaimard*, 1824.

1824. *Gerres* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic. (Zool.) 1824, p. 292. *Ex* Cuvier MS. Haplotype, *G. vaigiensis* Quoy and Gaimard [= *Cichla argyrea* Bloch and Schneider, 1801].
1829. *Gerres* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, 1829, p. 188.
1830. *Gerres* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, 1830, p. 446.
1839. *Gerris* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, p. 28. *Errone pro Gerres*.
1895. *Xystæma* Jordan, Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (2) v, 1895, p. 471. *Ex* Jordan and Evermann MS. Orthotype, *Gerres cinereus* Walbaum.

GERRES OVATUS *Günther*.

1859. *Gerres ovatus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 343. Australia. Types in British Museum.
- New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, Western Australia.

GERRES ARGYREUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Cichla argyrea* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 344.
Ex Sciaena argyrea Forster MS. Tanna, New Hebrides.
1824. *Gerres vaigiensis* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic.
 (Zool.) 1824, p. 292. Waigiou and Rawak.
 New South Wales, Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific,
 Red Sea.

GERRES ABBREVIATUS *Bleeker*.

1850. *Gerres abbreviatus* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxiii, 1850,
 Maënoïd., p. 11 (*vide* Sherborn), and Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind.
 i, 1850, p. 103. Batavia. Not *Gerris abbreviata* Latreille,
 1804, a species of insect.
 Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, New Hebrides.

GERRES FILAMENTOSUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1829. *Gerres filamentosus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, 1829, p. 188,
 and *Idem*, Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, 1830,
 p. 482. Based on "Woodawahah" Russel, No. 68.
 Vizagapatam.
1830. *Gerres punctatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, 1830,
 p. 480. Pondicherry.
 Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies,
 Western Pacific, India, China.

GERRES DARNLEYENSIS (*Ogilby*).

1913. *Xystæma darnleyense* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. ii, Dec. 10,
 1913, p. 86, pl. xxiii. Darnley Is., Queensland. Types
 in Queensland Museum.
 Queensland.

GERRES CHEVERTI *Alleyne and Macleay*.

1877. *Gerres cheverti* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc.
 N.S. Wales, i, Feb. 1877, p. 272, pl. vii, fig. 1. Cape
 Grenville, Queensland.
 Queensland.

GERRES LONGICAUDUS *Alleyne and Macleay*.

1877. *Gerres longicaudus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc.
 N.S. Wales, i, Feb. 1877, p. 272, pl. vii, fig. 2. Cape
 Grenville, Queensland.
 Queensland.

GERRES CARINATUS *Alleyne and Macleay*.

1877. *Gerres carinatus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc.
 N.S. Wales, i, Feb. 1877, p. 273, pl. vii, fig. 4. Darnley Is.,
 Torres Strait, Queensland.
 Queensland.

GERRES PROFUNDUS *Macleay*.

1878. *Gerres profundus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, June 1878, p. 350, pl. vii, fig. 3. Port Darwin. Queensland, Northern Territory.

GERRES SUBFASCIATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1830. *Gerres subfasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 477. Port Jackson (Quoy and Gaimard). New South Wales.

GERRES AUSTRALIS *Castelnau*.

1875. *Gerres australis* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 43. Swan R., W. Australia. Western Australia.

GERRES OYENA (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Labrus oyena* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 35. Red Sea. Queensland, Northern Territory, Red Sea, East Indies.

GERRES SPLENDENS *De Vis*.

1884. *Gerres splendens* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 2, Aug. 19, 1884, p. 400. Cardwell, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

GERRES PHILIPPINUS *Günther*.

1862. *Gerres philippinus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 258. Philippine Is. Western Australia, Queensland, Philippines.

Genus PAREQUULA *Steindachner*, 1879.

1879. *Parequula* Steindachner, Denks. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xli, 1, 1879, p. 8. Orthotype, *P. bicornis* Steindachner.
1887. *Chthamalopteryx* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1887, p. 616. Orthotype, *Gerres melbournensis* Castelnau.

PAREQUULA MELBOURNENSIS (*Castelnau*).

1872. *Gerres melbournensis* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 158. Melbourne. A type or co-type (A.7138) in Austr. Mus.
1879. *Parequula bicornis* Steindachner, Denks. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xli, 1, 1879, p. 8. Hobson Bay (Müller) and Murray R. Victoria, South Australia.

Genus GERREOMORPHA *Alleyne and Macleay*, 1877.

1877. *Gerreomorpha* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 274. Haplotype, *Gerreomorpha rostrata* Alleyne and Macleay.

GERREOMORPHA ROSTRATA *Alleyne and Macleay.*

1877. *Gerreomorpha rostrata* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, Feb. 1877, p. 274, pl. viii, fig. 3. Torres Strait.
Queensland.

Family POMADASIDÆ.

Genus PLECTORHINCHUS *Lacépède, 1802.*

1802. *Plectorhinchus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 135. Haplotype, *P. chaetodonoides* Lacépède.
1817. ? *Diagramma* Oken, Isis, 1817, p. 1,782 [= p. 1,182] (*vide* Sherborn). *Ex* Cuvier, vernac. Tautotype, *Anthias diagramma* Bloch.
1822. *Diagramma* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuvier) ii, 1822, p. 454. Tautotype, *Anthias diagramma* Bloch = *D. striata* Schinz (? = *Perca diagramma* Linnæus).
1904. *Spilotichthys* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xii, 1904, p. 528. Orthotype, *Holocentrus radjabau* Lacépède = *Plectorhinchus pictus* (Thunberg).

PLECTORHINCHUS POLYTÆNIA (*Bleeker*).

1852. *Diagramma polijtænia* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 755. Celebes.
Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies.

PLECTORHINCHUS MULTIVITTATUS (*Macleay*).

1878. *Diagramma multivittatum* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 4, June 1878, p. 349, pl. vii, fig. 2. Port Darwin.
Queensland, Northern Territory.

PLECTORHINCHUS RETICULATUS (*Günther*).

1859. *Diagramma reticulatum* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 334. China.
Queensland, China.

PLECTORHINCHUS NITIDUS (*Günther*).

1859. *Diagramma nitidum* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 335. Australia. Type in British Museum.
"Australia."

PLECTORHINCHUS PICTUS (*Thunberg*).

1758. ? *Perca diagramma* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 293; ed. 12, 1766, p. 487. Based on "*Gron. mus.* i, n. 88."
Habitat?
1787. *Perca picta* Thunberg, D. D. Mus. Ac. Upsala, 1787, p. 31 (*vide* Sherborn).
1792. *Perca picta* Thunberg, K. Vet. Akad. Nya Handl. xiii, 1792, p. 141, pl. v, fig. 1. Nagasaki, Japan (*vide* Jordan and Thompson, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xli, 1912, p. 546).

1793. *Perca pertusa* Thunberg, K. Vet. Akad. Nya Handl. xiv, 1793, p. 198, pl. vii, fig. 1. Nagasaki (*vide* Jordan and Thompson, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xli, 1912, p. 546).
1802. *Holocentrus radjabau* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 335 and 374. No locality.
1830. *Diagramma punctatum* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 302. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. No locality [= Red Sea].
1830. *Diagramma ocellatum* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 303. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1830. *Diagramma cinerascens* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 307. Trincomalee.
1830. *Diagramma centurio* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 308. Seychelles.
1830. *Diagramma thunbergii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 308. Locality? [= Japan]. New name for *Perca pertusa* Thunberg.
1830. *Diagramma blochii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 312. Trincomalee. New name for *Anthias diagramma* Bloch [? not *Perca diagramma* Linnæus].
1830. *Diagramma poecilopterum* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 314. Pondicherry.
1830. *Diagramma balteatum* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 316. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. No locality [= Java].
- 1830-31. *Diagramma lineatum* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senck. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1830 or 1831, p. 125. Massowah.
1883. *Diagramma labiosum* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 202. Wide Bay, Queensland. Queensland, New South Wales, East Indies, Indian Ocean, Red Sea, China, Japan.

PLECTORHINCHUS AMABILIS (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Diagramma amabile* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

PLECTORHINCHUS AMICIUS (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Diagramma amicum* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

Genus EUELATICHTHYS *Fowler*, 1904.

1904. *Euclaticthys* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xii, 1904, p. 527. Orthotype, *Diagramma affine* Günther.

EUELATICHTHYS NIGER (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Pristipoma nigrum* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, 1830, p. 258. Manilla, Philippine Is.

1838. *Diagramma crassispinum* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische (12), 1838, p. 125, pl. xxx, fig. 4. Djedda, Red Sea.
1854. *Diagramma gibbosus* Hombron and Jacquinot, Voy. Pole Sud, Zool. iii, 1854, Poiss., p. 46, pl. v, fig. 2. Samoa.
1859. *Diagramma affine* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 319. N.W. Australia. Types in British Museum. North-Western Australia, New South Wales, Queensland, Western Pacific, East Indies, Philippine Islands, India, China, Red Sea.

EUELATICHTHYS CRASSILABRIS (*Alleyne and Macleay*).

1877. *Diagramma crassilabre* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 3, Feb. 1877, p. 271, pl. v, fig. 5. Hall Sound, New Guinea. Queensland, New Guinea.

Genus POMADASYS *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Pomadasys* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 515. Haplotype, *Sciæna argentea* Forskal.
1817. *Pristipomus* Oken, Isis, 1817, p. 1, 182. *Ex* Cuvier, vernac. *Nom. nud.*
1822. *Pristipomus* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuvier) ii, 1822, p. 453. Logotype, *Lutjanus hasta* Bloch.
1830. *Pristipoma* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 243. Logotype, *Lutjanus hasta* Bloch.

POMADASYS HASTA (*Bloch*).

1790. *Lutjanus hasta* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 109, pl. cexlvi, fig. 1. Japan.
1802. *Labrus commersonii* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 431 and 477, pl. xxiii, fig. 1. "Le grand golfe de l'Inde."
1802. *Lutjanus microstoma* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 181, pl. xxxiv, fig. 2. Tropical Pacific.
1830. *Pristipoma kakaan* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 244. Pondicherry.
1830. *Pristipoma chrysobalion* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 248. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. No locality [= Java].
1830. *Pristipoma commersonii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 252. Madagascar. Western Australia, New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Japan, Western Pacific.

POMADASYS MACULATUM (*Bloch*).

1793. *Anthias maculatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, vii, 1793, p. 9, pl. cccxxvi, fig. 2. E. Indies. Queensland, New Guinea, India, Red Sea, Japan.

POMADASYS NIGRORUBRUM (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Pristipoma nigrorubrum* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

POMADASYS VARIEGATUM (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Pristipoma variegatum* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

POMADASYS NAGEB (*Rüppell*).

1838. *Pristipoma nageb* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische, 1838, p. 124, pl. xxx, fig. 2. Djedda, Red Sea. Northern Territory, Red Sea.

Family SCLÆNIDÆ.

Genus SCLÆNA *Linnaeus*, 1758.

1758. *Sciæna* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 288; ed. 12, 1766, p. 480. *Ex* Artedi, Ichth. 1738, gen. xxix, p. 38 (*vide* Sherborn). Logotype, *S. umbra* Linnaeus.
1908. *Pseudomycterus* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxi, Aug. 1908, p. 94. Haplotype, *P. maccullochi* Ogilby.

SCLÆNA ANTARCTICA *Castelnau*.

1872. *Sciæna antarctica* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 100, frontispiece. Melbourne Markets, Bass Strait.
1884. *Corvina axillaris* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 538. Brisbane R. Type in Queensland Museum.
1886. *Sciæna neglecta* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) i, Nov. 1886, p. 941. Broken Bay, N.S. Wales. Type (I.822) in Austr. Mus. Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia, Victoria, South Australia, Tasmania.

SCLÆNA SOLDADO (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Holocentrus soldado* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 344 and 389. From the old Stadhouder coll. (*vide* Cuv. and Val.).
1830. *Sciæna miles* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 94. New name for *L'Holocentre soldado* Lacépède.
1830. *Sciæna argentea* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 95. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java. *Non* *Sciæna argentea* Forskal, 1775.
1851. *Corvina wolffii* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. ii, 1851, p. 66. Bandjermassing, Borneo.

1852. *Corvina sampitensis* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 421. Sampit, Borneo.
1854. *Corvina celebica* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. vii, 1854, p. 244. Macassar.
1855. *Corvina dorsalis* Peters, Arch. Naturg. (Weigmann) xxi, 1855, i, p. 242. Quellimane, Mozambique.
1879. ? *Sciæna mulleri* Steindachner, Denk. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xli, 1, 1879, p. 1. Cleveland Bay, Townsville, Queensland (Müller). Type in Royal Zool. Mus., Stuttgart.
1883. *Corvina argentea* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 204. Lower Burdekin R., Queensland. Queensland, India, East Indies, Mozambique.

SCIÆNA AUSTRALIS (Günther).

1880. *Corvina australis* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 33. Near Tiaro, Mary R., Queensland.
1884. *Corvina canina* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 538. Brisbane R. Types in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

SCIÆNA ALBIDA (Cuvier and Valenciennes).

1830. *Corvina albida* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 93. Pondicherry. Queensland, India, China.

SCIÆNA NOVÆHOLLANDIÆ Steindachner.

1866. *Sciæna (Corvina) novæ-hollandiæ* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, liii, 1866, p. 445, pl. v, fig. 2. Port Jackson.
1884. *Corvina comes* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 538. Brisbane R., Queensland. Type, mounted, in Queensland Museum (13/949).
1908. *Pseudomycterus maccullochi* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxi, Aug. 1908, p. 96. Logan R., Queensland. Queensland, New South Wales.

SCIÆNA LEPTOLEPIS Ogilby.

1918. *Sciæna leptolepis* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. vi, Dec. 19, 1918, p. 87, pl. xxv. Croker Is., Northern Territory. Northern Territory.

Genus ATRACTOSCION Gill, 1862.

1862. *Atractoscion* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, 1, 1862, p. 18. Orthotype, *Otolithus æquidens* Cuv. and Val.

ATRACTOSCION ATELODUS (Günther).

1867. *Otolithus atelodus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, 1867, p. 60. Australia. Type in British Museum.
1880. *Otolithus teraglin* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 1, Aug. 1880, p. 48. N.S. Wales. Type in Austr. Mus. (I.9773). New South Wales.

Genus OTOLITHUS Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1830.

1817. "*Otolithes*" Oken, *Isis*, 1817, p. 1, 182. *Ex* "*Les Otolithes*" Cuvier, vernac. Type, *Johnius ruber* Bloch and Schneider (*vide* Jordan).
1830. *Otolithus* Cuv. and Val., *Hist. Nat. Poiss.* v, 1830, p. 60. Logotype, *Johnius ruber* Bloch.

OTOLITHUS ARGENTEUS Cuvier and Valenciennes.

1830. *Otolithus argenteus* Cuv. and Val., *Hist. Nat. Poiss.* v, 1830, p. 62. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Batavia. Queensland, East Indies.

Genus UMBRINA Cuvier, 1816.

1816. *Umbrina* Cuvier, *Règn. Anim.*, ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 297. Logotype, *Sciæna cirrhosa* Linnæus.

UMBRINA MULLERI Klunzinger.

1879. *Umbrina mulleri* Klunzinger, *Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 372. Queensland. Queensland.

*Family MULLIDÆ.**Genus MULLOIDICHTHYS Whitley, 1929.*

1849. *Mulloidides* Bleeker, *Verh. Bat. Gen.* xxii, 1849, Percoid., p. 6. Logotype, *Mullus flavolineatus* Lacépède = *M. auriflamma* Forskal. Preoccupied by *Mulloidides* Richardson, *Rept.* 12th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1842 (late 1843), p. 16. *Ex* Solander MS., another genus of Pisces.
1929. *Mulloidichthys* Whitley, *Rec. Austr. Mus.* xvii, 3, June 27, 1929, p. 122. *Nom. nov. pro Mulloidides* Bleeker, preoccupied. Orthotype, *Mullus flavolineatus* Lacépède.

MULLOIDICHTHYS AURIFLAMMA (Forskal).

1775. *Mullus auriflamma* Forskal, *Descr. Anim.* 1775, p. 30. Djedda.
1802. *Mullus flavolineatus* Lacépède, *Hist. Nat. Poiss.* iii, 1802, pp. 384 and 406. Île de France.
1803. *Mullus aureovittatus* Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* iv, 2, 1803, p. 618. Indian Seas.
1829. *Upeneus zeylonicus* Cuv. and Val., *Hist. Nat. Poiss.* iii, 1829, p. 459. Trincomalee, Ceylon. Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, Hawaii, East Indies.

MULLOIDICHTHYS ARMATUS (De Vis).

1884. *Mulloidides armatus* De Vis, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales*, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 458. Queensland. Type, broken in two, in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

Genus PSEUDUPENEUS Bleeker, 1862.

1862. *Pseudupeneus* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xiv, 1862, p. 134. Genotype, *P. prayensis* Bleeker (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 310).
1929. *Hogbinia* Whitley, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, liv, 2, May 15, 1929, p. 92. Orthotype, *Upeneus filamentosus* Macleay.

PSEUDUPENEUS (HOGBINIA) BARBERINUS (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Mullus barberinus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 383 and 406, pl. xiii, fig. 3. Moluccas.
Queensland, Red Sea, East Indies, Western Pacific, Japan.

PSEUDUPENEUS JEFFI *Ogilby*.

1908. *Pseudupeneus jeffi* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxi, Aug. 1908, p. 19. Brisbane R. Co-type in Austr. Mus.
Queensland, New South Wales, North Australia.

PSEUDUPENEUS SIGNATUS (*Günther*).

1867. *Upeneus signatus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, 1867, p. 59. Port Jackson. Type in British Museum.
New South Wales, Kermadecs and Lord Howe Island.

PSEUDUPENEUS RUBRINIGER (*De Vis*).

1884. *Upeneoides rubriniger* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 458. No locality given, but type in Queensland Museum (I.3092) is labelled Tully R., Queensland.
Queensland.

PSEUDUPENEUS SPILURUS (*Bleeker*).

1856. *Upeneus spilurus* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxvi, 1856, Ichth. Japan, p. 68, pl. ii, fig. 2. Nagasaki, Japan.
New South Wales, Japan.

Genus UPENEUS Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1829.

1829. "*Upeneus*" Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 157. Vernac.
1829. *Upeneus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 421. Logotype, *Mullus bifasciatus* Lacépède.
1849. *Upeneoides* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Perc., p. 63. Logotype, *U. bivittatus* Cuv. and Val. = *Mullus vittatus* Forskal.

UPENEUS VITTATUS (*Forskal*).

1775. *Mullus vittatus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 31. Red Sea.
1803. *Mullus bandi* Shaw, Gen. Zool. iv, 2, 1803, p. 615. Based on Russel, pl. 158. Vizagapatam.
1831. *Upeneus bivittatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 520. Coromandel.

1831. *Upeneus bitaeniatus* Bennett, Proc. Comm. Sci. Zool. Soc. Lond. (v), May 1831, p. 59. Mauritius.
Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, India, East Indies, Red Sea, Mauritius.

UPENEUS ROSEUS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Upeneoides roseus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 11. Cape York.
Queensland.

UPENEUS MALABARICUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1829. *Upeneus malabaricus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 467. Malabar.
Queensland, India, Philippines.

UPENEUS TÆNIOPTERUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1829. *Upeneus tæniopterus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 451. Coast of Trincomalee, Ceylon.
"New Holland," Hawaii?, Ceylon.

UPENEUS FILIFER (*Ogilby*).

1910. *Upeneoides filifer* Ogilby, New Fish. Qld. Coast, Dec. 20, 1910, p. 95. Off Cape Gloucester, S. Queensland.
Queensland.

Genus UPENEICHTHYS *Bleeker, 1855*.

1855. *Upeneichthys* Bleeker, Verh. Akad. Amsterdam, ii, 1855, p. 7. Orthotype, *Upeneus porosus* Cuv. and Val. (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. ii, 1919, p. 263).

UPENEICHTHYS VLAMINGII (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1829. *Upeneus clamingii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 452, pl. lxxi. From Quoy and Gaimard's new expedition [probably W. Australia].
1843. *Labrus calophthalmus* Richardson, Rept. 12th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1842 (1843), p. 17. *Ex* Solander MS. Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand.
Western Australia, Victoria, New Zealand.

UPENEICHTHYS POROSUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1829. *Upeneus porosus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 455. New Zealand (Lesson and Garnot).
Western Australia, Queensland, New South Wales, South Australia, Victoria, Tasmania, New Zealand.

Family LETHRINIDÆ.

Genus MONOTAXIS Raffles, 1830.

1830. *Monotaxis* Raffles, Life of Raffles, Feb. 1830, p. 688. [*Ex* Bennett MS.] Haplotype, *M. indica* Raffles.
 1838. *Sphærodon* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische, 1838, p. 112. Haplotype, *Sciæna grandoculis* Forskal.

MONOTAXIS GRANDOCULIS (Forskal).

1775. *Sciæna grandoculis* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 53. Djedda, Red Sea.
 1830. *Monotaxis indica* Raffles, Life of Raffles, Feb. 1830, p. 688. [*Ex* Bennett MS.] Sumatra.
 1830. *Lethrinus latidens* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 316. New Guinea.
 1854. *Pagrus heterodon* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854, p. 54. Sindangole, Halmaheira.
 "New Holland," New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea.

Genus LETHRINUS Cuvier, 1829.

1829. *Lethrinus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 184. Logotype, *Sparus chærorhynchus* Bloch and Scheidner.
 1904. *Lethrinella* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xii, 1904, p. 529. Orthotype, *Sparus miniatus* Fowler.
 1912. *Lethrinichthys* Jordan and Thompson, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xli, Jan. 22, 1912, p. 559. Orthotype, *Lethrinus nematacanthus* Bleeker.

LETHRINUS GLYPHODON Günther.

1859. *Lethrinus glyphodon* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 462. Louisiade Archipelago. Type in British Museum. New South Wales, Louisiades.

LETHRINUS IMPERIALIS De Vis.

1884. *Lethrinus imperialis* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. i, 2, 1884, p. 146. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Queensland.

LETHRINUS NEMATACANTHUS Bleeker.

1854. *Lethrinus nematacanthus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854, p. 403. Nagasaki, Japan. Queensland, New South Wales, East Indies, Japan.

LETHRINUS CHRYSOSTOMUS Richardson.

1848. *Lethrinus chrysostomus* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848, p. 118, pl. lx, figs. 6-7. Norfolk Is. New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Norfolk Island.

LETHRINUS RETICULATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1830. *Lethrinus reticulatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 298. New Guinea.
Northern Territory, Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies.

LETHRINUS NEBULOSUS (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Sciæna nebulosa* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 52. Red Sea.
1830. *Lethrinus gothofredi* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 286. Suez.
1830. *Lethrinus esculentus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, 1830, pl. clviii. Name on plate only.
Queensland, Northern Territory, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea.

LETHRINUS OPERCULARIS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1830. *Lethrinus opercularis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 289. Trincomalee.
New South Wales, Queensland, Lord Howe Island, East Indies, Ceylon.

LETHRINUS HÆMATOPTERUS *Temminck and Schlegel.*

1844. *Lethrinus hæmatopterus* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Pisc. 1844, p. 74. S.W. Japan.
1859. *Lethrinus richardsonii* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 456. China. Type in British Museum.
Queensland, Northern Territory, East Indies, China and Japan.

LETHRINUS LATICAUDUS *Alleyne and Macleay.*

1877. *Lethrinus laticaudus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, Feb. 1877, p. 276, pl. viii, fig. 2. Percy Is., Queensland.
Queensland, New Guinea.

LETHRINUS FUSCICEPS *Macleay.*

1878. *Lethrinus fusciceps* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, June 1878, p. 351, pl. viii, fig. 1. Port Darwin, Northern Territory.
Northern Territory.

LETHRINUS PUNCTULATUS *Macleay.*

1878. *Lethrinus punctulatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, June 1878, p. 351, pl. viii, fig. 2. Port Darwin, Northern Territory.
Northern Territory.

LETHRINUS HARAK (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Sciæna harak* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 52. Red Sea, New South Wales ?, Queensland, Western Pacific, East Indies.
Red Sea.

LETHRINUS FASCIATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1830. *Lethrinus fasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 290. Trincomalee.
1830. *Lethrinus sordidus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 298. No locality = New Guinea (*vide* Günther).
1854. *Lethrinus cocosensis* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. vii, 1854, p. 40. Nova Selma, Cocos Is., E. Indies.
Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies, Ceylon.

LETHRINUS ROSTRATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1830. *Lethrinus rostratus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 296. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Batavia. Queensland, East Indies, Ceylon.

LETHRINUS FLAVESCENS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1830. *Lethrinus flavescens* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 299. Tongatabu.
Queensland?, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea.

LETHRINUS LACHRYMANS *Saville-Kent.*

1893. *Lethrinus lachrymans* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

LETHRINUS MARGARITIFER *Saville-Kent.*

1893. *Lethrinus margaritifer* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

LETHRINUS REGIUS *Saville-Kent.*

1893. *Lethrinus regius* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. Based on a Museum name of De Vis. Chirotype in Queensland Museum. Queensland.
Queensland.

LETHRINUS VIRIDIS *Saville-Kent.*

1893. *Lethrinus viridis* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

LETHRINUS DEVISIANUS *Whitley.*

1884. *Lethrinus ornatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 458. Wide Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Preoccupied by *Lethrinus ornatus* Cuv. and Val., 1830.
1929. *Lethrinus devisianus* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvii, 3, June 27, 1929, p. 122. *Nom. nov. pro* *L. ornatus* De Vis, preoccupied.
Queensland.

LETHRINUS CINNABARINUS *Richardson.*

1843. *Lethrinus?* *cinnabarinus* Richardson, Icon. Pisc. 1843, p. 8, pl. iv, fig. 2. Houtmans Abrolhos, W. Australia. Western Australia.

LETHRINUS CYANOXANTHUS *Richardson.*

1843. *Lethrinus?* *cyanoxanthus* Richardson, Icon. Pisc. 1843, p. 7, pl. iv, fig. 1. Houtmans Abrolhos, W. Australia. Western Australia.

LETHRINUS MAHSENOIDES (*Cuvier and Valenciennes?*) *Bleeker.*

1830. ? *Lethrinus mahsenoides* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 286. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Red Sea.
 1850. *Lethrinus mahsenoides* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxiii, 1850, Spar., p. 15. Batavia. Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, Philippines.

Genus NEOLETHRINUS *Castelnau, 1875.*

1875. *Neolethrinus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 11. Haplotype, *N. similis* Castelnau.

NEOLETHRINUS SIMILIS *Castelnau.*

1875. *Neolethrinus similis* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 12. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland.

Genus PENTAPODUS *Quoy and Gaimard, 1824.*

1824. *Pentapodus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic. 1824, p. 294. [*Ex* Cuvier MS.] Haplotype, *P. vitta* Quoy and Gaimard.
 1829. "*Les Pentapodes*" Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 184. Vernac. only. Haplotype, *Sparus vittatus* Bloch.
 1830. *Leiopsis* Raffles, Mem. Life Stamford Raffles, Feb. 1830 (*vide* Sherborn), p. 688. [*Ex* Bennett MS.] Haplotype, *L. rafflesii* (Bennett) Raffles.
 1830. *Pentapus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830 (*vide* Sherborn), p. 258. Latinized form of "*Les Pentapodes*." Logotype, *Sparus vittatus* Bloch.
 1832. *Pentapus* Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1832, p. 253.
 1834. "*Pentapoda*" Griffith, Anim. Kingd. (Cuv.) x, 1834, p. 166. Anglicized vernac.
 1842. *Pentapodus* Agassiz, Nomencl. Zool. 1842, Pisces, p. 47. Latinized form of "*Les Pentapodes*" Cuvier. Logotype, *Sparus vittatus* Bloch, designated by Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 4, 1928, p. 216.

1843. *Mænoides* Richardson, Icon. Piscium, 1843, p. 8. Logotype fixed by Jordan (Classif. Fish. 1923, p. 197) as *M. aurofrenatus* Richardson = *Pentapus vitta* Cuv. and Val. Spelt *Mænioides* by Jordan.
1873. *Gnathodentex* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam (2) vii, 1873, p. 41. Orthotype, *Pentapus aurilineatus* Bleeker (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 367).

PENTAPODUS VITTA *Quoy and Gaimard.*

1824. *Pentapodus vitta* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic. 1824, p. 294, pl. xlv, fig. 4. Shark Bay, W. Australia.
1830. *Pentapus vitta* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 264. Shark Bay, W. Australia (Quoy and Gaimard). Type in Paris Museum (No. 87.47.ii. 235).
- 1830 ? *Pentapus iris* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 266. Shark Bay, W. Australia (Quoy and Gaimard).
1843. *Mænoides* ? *aurofrenatus* Richardson, Icon. Pisc. 1843, p. 8, pl. v, fig. 2. Tale Bay, Australia, probably = Tale Head, Port Darwin.
1846. *Smaris porosus* Richardson, Discov. in Austr. (Stokes) i, 1846, Append., p. 489, pl. iii. Not *Pentapus porosus* Cuv. and Val. King George's Sound (Bynoe).
Western Australia, North-Western Australia, Northern Territory.

PENTAPODUS SETOSUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Pentapus setosus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, 1830, p. 270. Batavia.
1843. *Labrus* ? *iris* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xi, 1843, p. 357 [*ex* Solander MS.]. Not "Le Labre iris" = *Labrus irideus* Lacépède, 1802, and not *Pentapus iris* Cuv. and Val. 1830. Off Bustard Bay, New Holland (Queensland).
1859. *Pentapus paradiseus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 303. Moreton Is., 12 faths ("Rattlesnake"), Australia (MacGillivray), Polynesia and Sumatra. Types in British Museum.
1875. *Dentex filifer* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 12. Queensland.
Western Australia, New South Wales, Queensland, North Australia, East Indies, Louisiades and Gilberts.

PENTAPODUS CYANOTÆNIATUS *Richardson.*

1843. *Mænoides* ? *cyaneo-tæniatus* Richardson, Icon. Pisc. 1843, p. 8, pl. v, fig. 1. Depuch Is., N.W. Australia.
Northern Territory and North-Western Australia.

Family DENTICIDÆ.*Genus* DENTEX Cuvier, 1815.

1815. *Dentex* Cuvier, Mem. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. i, 1815, pp. 456 and 487. Tautotype, *Sparus dentex* Linnæus.
1816. *Dentex* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 273.
1870. *Polysteganus* Klunzinger, Syn. Fische Rothe Meeres, Verh. K.-K. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien, 1870, p. 762. Orthotype, *P. cæruleopunctatus* Klunzinger (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 358).

DENTEX SPARIFORMIS Ogilby.

1910. *Dentex spariformis* Ogilby, New Fish. Qld. Coast, Dec. 20, 1910, p. 91. 36 miles off Cape Moreton, Queensland; 73 faths. Queensland.

Family SPARIDÆ.*Genus* PAGROSOMUS Gill, 1893.

1893. *Pagrosomus* Gill, Mem. Nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. vi, 1893, p. 97. Haplotype, *Labrus auratus* Bloch and Schneider.
1893. *Sparosomus* Gill, Mem. Nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. vi, 1893, pp. 116 and 123. *Lapsus pro Pagrosomus*. Haplotype, *Labrus auratus* Bloch and Schneider.

PAGROSOMUS AURATUS (Bloch and Schneider).

1801. *Labrus auratus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 266. *Ex Sciaena aurata* Forster MS. [Queen Charlotte Sound], New Zealand.
1823. *Sciaena aurata* Lichtenstein, Doublet. Z. M. Berlin, 1823, p. 116 (*vide* Sherborn).
1824. *Chrysophrys unicolor* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool. 1824, p. 299. Dirk Hartog and Shark Bay, W. Australia.
1830. *Pagrus guttulatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 160. New Holland (Peron), King George's Sound and Jervis [Bay] (Quoy and Gaimard), New Zealand (Lesson and Garnot).
1830. *Pagrus micropterus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 163. Mouth of the Thames R., New Zealand.
1842. *Pagrus latus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, July 1842, p. 392. *Ex Sciaena lata* Solander MS. Between Opooragi and Owhooragi, New Zealand.
1844. *Sciaena aurata* Forster, Descr. Anim. mar. Austr. (ed. Lichtenstein) 1844, p. 307. Queen Charlotte Sound, New Zealand.
New South Wales, Queensland, Western Australia, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, New Zealand, Norfolk and Lord Howe Islands.

PAGROSOMUS MAJOR (*Temminck and Schlegel*).

1843. *Chrysophrys major* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon. 1843, p. 71, pl. xxxv. Japan.
1883. *Pagrus ruber* Steindachner and Döderlein, Fische Japan, ii, 1883, p. 20. Japan.
1906. *Pagrus arthurius* Jordan and Starks, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxi, 1906, p. 517, fig. 1. Port Arthur, Manchuria (not Port Arthur, Tasmania).
Western Australia, Queensland, North Australia, Victoria?, China, Japan.

Genus ARGYROPS Swainson, 1839.

1839. *Argyrops* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, pp. 171 and 221. Haplotype, *Sparus spinifer* Forskal.

ARGYROPS SPINIFER (*Forskal*).

1775. *Sparus spinifer* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 32. Red Sea.
1830. *Pagrus longifilis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 159. Trincomalee.
Queensland, East Indies, India, China, Formosa, Red Sea.

Genus SPARUS Linnæus, 1758.

1758. *Sparus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 277; ed. 12, 1766, p. 467. *Ex* Artedi, Ichth. 1738, gen. xxviii, 35 (*fide* Sherborn). Logotype, *Sparus aurata* Linnæus.
1824. *Chrysophrys* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic. (Zool.) 1824, p. 299. *Ex* Cuvier MS. Haplotype, *C. unicolor* Quoy and Gaimard.
1829. *Chrysophris* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, 1829, p. 181.

SPARUS SARBA *Forskal*.

1775. *Sparus sarba* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 31. Red Sea.
1802. *Sparus bufonites* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 46, 141 and 143, pl. xxvi, fig. 3. "Le grand Océan équinoxial."
1802. *Sparus psittacus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 47, 141 and 143. "Le grand Océan équinoxial."
1818. *Aurata bufonites* Cloquet, Diet. Sci. Nat. xii, 1818, p. 552.
1843. *Chrysophrys aries* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Poiss. 1843, p. 67, pl. xxxi. Nagasaki, Japan.
Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia, Red Sea, East Indies, Japan.

SPARUS AUSTRALIS (*Günther*).

1859. *Chrysophrys australis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 494. Port Essington; Port Jackson; Harvey R., W. Australia. Types in British Museum.
Queensland, New South Wales, Northern Territory, Western Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, New Guinea, New Hebrides.

SPARUS BERDA *Forsk.*

1775. *Sparus berda* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 32. Red Sea.
 1782. *Sparus latus* Houttuyn, Verh. Holl. Maat. Wet. Haarlem xx, ii, 1782, p. 322 (*fide* Sherborn). Nagasaki.
 1790. *Lutjanus hasta* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 109 (*fide* Sherborn).
 1801. *Sparus hasta* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 275. Coromandel.
 1830. *Chrysophrys longispinnis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 116. Bengal.
 North-Western Australia, Queensland, Northern Territory, India, Red Sea, New Guinea, East Indies, Japan, China.

SPARUS DATNIA (*Hamilton-Buchanan*).

1822. *Coius datnia* Hamilton-Buchanan, Acc. Fish. Ganges, 1822, p. 88, pl. ix, fig. 29. Ganges (*fide* Jordan and Thompson, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xli, 1912, p. 583).
 Western Australia, North and Eastern Australia.

SPARUS GIBBICEPS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Chrysophrys gibbiceps* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vi, Sept. 1830, p. 127, pl. cxlvii. Cape of Good Hope.
 Australia?, South Africa.

Genus GYMNOCRANIUS *Klunzinger*, 1870.

1870. *Gymnocranium* Klunzinger, Syn. Fische Roth. Meeres in Verh. K.-K. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien, 1870, p. 764. Orthotype, *Dentex rivulatus* Rüppell (*fide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 358).

GYMNOCRANIUS BITORQUATUS *Cockerell*.

1916. *Gymnocranium bitorquatus* Cockerell, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 56. *Ex* Ogilby MS. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Described from scales only.
 1916. *Gymnocranium audleyi* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 170, pl. xxii. Snapper Banks, off Moreton Bay, Queensland.
 Queensland.

Family MONODACTYLIDÆ.

Genus MONODACTYLUS *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Monodactylus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 131. Haplotype, *M. falciformis* Lacépède.
 1802. *Centropodus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 303. Haplotype, *Scomber rhombeus* Forskal.
 1829. *Psettus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 193. Logotype, *P. commersonii* Cuvier.

MONODACTYLUS ARGENTEUS (*Linnaeus*).

1758. *Chaetodon argenteus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 272 ; ed. 12, 1766, p. 461. Based on "Chin. Lagerstr. 26." Habitat in Indiis.
1775. *Scomber rhombeus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 58. Red Sea.
1802. *Monodactylus falciformis* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 131. No locality.
1802. *Centropodus rhombeus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 303. Red Sea (Forskal).
1829. *Psettus commersonii* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, 1829, p. 193. *Nom. nov. pro Monodactylus falciformis* Lacépède. New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Red Sea, East Indies, China, Western Pacific.

Family PEMPHERIDÆ.

Genus SCHUETTEA *Steindachner*, 1866.

1866. *Schuettea* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, liii, 1, 1866, p. 449. Haplotype, *S. scalaripinnis* Steindachner.
1905. *Bramichthys* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. vi, 2, Sept. 15, 1905, p. 72. Haplotype, *B. woodwardi* Waite.

SCHUETTEA SCALARIPINNIS *Steindachner*.

1866. *Schuettea scalaripinnis* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, liii, 1, 1866, p. 449, pl. vi, fig. 1. Port Jackson.
1866. *Scorpiis boops* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1866, p. 519. N.S. Wales (Kreffft). New South Wales.

SCHUETTEA WOODWARDI (*Waite*).

1905. *Bramichthys woodwardi* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. vi, 2, Sept. 15, 1905, p. 72, pl. xiv. Mandurah, W. Australia. Western Australia.

Genus PEMPHERIS *Cuvier*, 1829.

1829. *Pempheris* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 195. Logotype, *P. touea* Cuvier = *Kurtus argenteus* Bloch and Schneider.
1906. *Priacanthopsis* Fowler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. lviii, June 20, 1906, p. 122. Orthotype, *Pempheris mulleri* Poey.
1911. *Catalufa* Snyder, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xl, May 26, 1911, p. 528. Orthotype, *C. umbra* Snyder.

PEMPHERIS COMPRESSA (*Shaw*).

1790. *Sparus*? *compressus* White, Voy. N.S. Wales, 1790, p. 267, pl. —, fig. 2. *Ex* Shaw MS. N.S. Wales [between Broken Bay and Botany Bay].
1801. *Kurtus argenteus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 164, pl. xli. New Holland. Based on White.
1829. *Pempheris touea* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 195. Based on Bloch and Schneider.
New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia.

PEMPHERIS KLUNZINGERI *McCulloch*.

1879. *Pempheris mulleri* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 380, pl. vi. King George's Sound, W. Australia. Preoccupied by *P. mulleri* Poey, 1860.
1911. *Pempheris klunzingeri* McCulloch, Zool. Res. Endeavour, i, Dec. 1911, p. 47. *Nom. nov. pro P. mulleri* Klunzinger (*non* Poey).
Western Australia.

Genus LIOPEMPHERIS *Ogilby*, 1913.

1913. *Liopempheris* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. ii, Dec. 1913, pp. 61, 62 and 66. Orthotype, *Pempheris multiradiata* Klunzinger.

LIOPEMPHERIS MULTIRADIATA (*Klunzinger*).

1879. *Pempheris multiradiatus* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 381. King George's Sound, W. Australia.
1881. *Pempheris macrolepis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 1881, p. 516. King George's Sound and Port Jackson.
1885. *Pempheris lineatus* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, x, 3, "1886" = Dec. 21, 1885, p. 447. Shark Reef, Port Jackson. Holotype in Austr. Mus.
Queensland, New South Wales, South Australia, Victoria, Tasmania, Western Australia.

LIOPEMPHERIS AFFINIS (*McCulloch*).

1911. *Pempheris affinis* McCulloch, Zool. Res. Endeavour, i, Dec. 22, 1911, p. 45, pl. vii, fig. 1. Port Jackson. Holotype in Austr. Mus., Sydney.
New South Wales.

Genus PARAPRIACANTHUS *Steindachner*, 1870.

1870. *Parapriacanthus* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxi, 1870, p. 623. Orthotype, *P. ransonneti* Steindachner.
1871. *Pempherichthys* Klunzinger, Verh. K.-K. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien, xxi, 1871, p. 470. Orthotype, *P. guntheri* Klunzinger (*fide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 361).

PARAPRIACANTHUS ELONGATUS (*McCulloch*).

1911. *Pempheris elongata* McCulloch, Zool. Res. Endeavour, i, Dec. 22, 1911, p. 47, pl. iv, fig. 1. Bass Strait. Holotype, on deposit, in Austr. Mus.
Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia.

Genus LEPTOBAMA *Steindachner*, 1879.

1879. *Leptobrama* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxviii, 1, 1878 (1879), p. 388. Orthotype, *L. muelleri* Steindachner (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 397).
1881. *Neopempheris* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 4, May 20, 1881, p. 517. Haplotype, *N. ramsayi* Macleay.

LEPTOBAMA MUELLERI *Steindachner*.

1878. *Leptobrama muelleri* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxviii, 1, 1878, p. 388. Queensland.
1881. *Neopempheris ramsayi* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 4, May 20, 1881, p. 517, pl. xiv. Rockingham Bay, Queensland.
1887. *Neopempheris pectoralis* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xii, 1887, p. 563. Aird R., British New Guinea.
Queensland, Western Australia, New Guinea.

Family TOXOTIDÆ.

Genus TOXOTES *Cuvier*, 1816.

1816. *Toxotes* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 338. Haplotype, *Labrus jaculator* Shaw = *Gobius schlosseri* Pallas.

TOXOTES CHATAREUS (*Hamilton-Buchanan*).
1822. *Coius chatareus* Hamilton-Buchanan, Acc. Fish. Ganges, 1822, pp. 101 and 370, pl. xiv, fig. 34 (*vide* Day, Fish. India, 1877, p. 117). Ganges.
Queensland, East Indies, India.

TOXOTES CARPENTARIENSIS *Castelnau*.

1878. *Toxotes carpentariensis* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, Sept. 1878, p. 47. Norman R., Gulf of Carpentaria.
Type in Paris Museum.
Queensland.

TOXOTES SCHLOSSERI (*Pallas*).

1766. "*Sciæna jaculatrix quinque maculata*, etc." Pallas, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. lvi, 1766, p. 186, pl. viii, fig. 6, and Spicil. Zool. viii, 1770, p. 41 (*vide* Günther, Cat. ii, 1860, p. 67). Batavia.
1770. *Gobius schlosseri* Pallas, Spicil. Zool. viii, 1770, p. 1 (*vide* Sherborn).

1788. *Sciæna jaculatrix* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Meth., Ichth. 1788, p. 121. *Ex* Pallas, 1766.
1789. *Scarus schlosseri* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. (Linnæus), ed. 13, i, 3, 1789, p. 1,282. Based on Pallas, Spicil. viii, 41. Java. Queensland, North-Western Australia, Northern Territory, Malaya, India.

Family KURTIDÆ.

Genus KURTUS Bloch, 1786.

1786. *Kurtus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, ii, 1786, p. 121. Haplotype, *K. indicus* Bloch (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish.).
1801. *Kyrtus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. xxxv; *Kurtus* on p. 163.
1846. *Cyrtus* Agassiz, Nomencl. Zool. 1846, Index Univ. *Emend. pro Kurtus* Bloch, 1786. Not *Curtus* Duméril, 1823 = *Cyrtus* Latreille, a genus of Insecta.

KURTUS GULLIVERI *Castelnau*.

1878. *Kurtus gulliveri* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 3, May 1878, p. 233. Norman R., Gulf of Carpentaria; freshwater. North-Western Australia, Queensland.

Family SCORPIDÆ.

Genus ATYPICHTHYS Günther, 1862.

1860. *Atypus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. ii, 1860, p. 64. Preoccupied by *Atypus* Latreille, 1804, Arachnida. Haplotype, *A. strigatus* Günther.
1862. *Atypichthys* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 510. *Nom. nov. pro Atypus*, preoccupied.

ATYPICHTHYS STRIGATUS (*Günther*).

1860. *Atypus strigatus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. ii, 1860, pp. 64 and 518. Swan R., W. Australia; Holdfast Bay, S. Australia; Raoul Is.; Erromanga, New Hebrides. Types in British Museum. Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, New Zealand, Western Pacific.

Genus SCORPIS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1832.

1832. *Scorpis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 503. Haplotype, *S. georgianus* Cuv. and Val.
1879. *Agenor* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 4, May 1879, pp. 350 and 371. Haplotype, *A. modestus* Castelnau.

SCORPIS LINEOLATUS *Kner*.

1865. *Scorpis lineolatus* Kner, Reise Novara, Zool. i, Fische, pt. i, 1865, p. 108, pl. v, fig. 3. Sydney.
 1866. *Scorpis richardsonii* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, liii, 1866, p. 437, pl. v, fig. 1. Port Jackson.
 1879. *Agenor modestus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 4, May 1879, pp. 350 and 371. Sydney Market. Queensland, New South Wales, Lord Howe Island.

SCORPIS GEORGIANUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1832. *Scorpis georgianus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 503, pl. cexlv. King George's Sound (Quoy and Gaimard). Western Australia, Tasmania, South Australia.

SCORPIS ÆQUIPINNIS *Richardson*.

1848. *Scorpis æquipinnis* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror (Fish. 1848), p. 121. King George's Sound. Type in British Museum. Western Australia.

SCORPIS VIOLACEUS (*Hutton*).

1873. *Ditrema violacea* Hutton, Trans. N.Z. Inst. v, May 1873, p. 261, pl. viii, fig. 31b. Wellington, New Zealand. New South Wales, New Zealand.

SCORPIS OBLUNGUS *Canestrini*.

1869. *Scorpis oblungus* Canestrini, Arch. per la Zool., l'Anat. et Fisiol. (2) i, 1869, p. 153. Australia (Cossu). "Australia."

Genus NEATYPUS *Waite*, 1905.

1905. *Neatypus* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. vi, 2, Sept. 15, 1905, p. 64. Haplotype, *N. obliquus* Waite.

NEATYPUS OBLIQUUS *Waite*.

1905. *Neatypus obliquus* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. vi, 2, Sept. 15, 1905, p. 65, pl. x. Houtmans Abrolhos, W. Australia. Type in W. Austr. Mus. Western Australia.

Family KYPHOSIDÆ.*Genus* KYPHOSUS *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Kyphosus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 114. Haplotype, *K. bigibbus* Lacépède.

KYPHOSUS INDICUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1831. *Pimelepterus indicus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 270. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. No locality [probably Java]. Western Australia, East Indies.

KYPHOSUS CINERASCENS (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Sciæna cinerascens* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 53. Red Sea.
1775. *Sciæna tahmel* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 53. Red Sea.
1877. *Pachymetopon squamosum* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, Feb. 1877, p. 275, pl. ix, fig. 1. Hall Sound, New Guinea.
1877. *Scorpiis vinosa* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, Feb. 1877, p. 277, pl. ix, fig. 2. Darnley Is., Queensland. Type in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
- Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, Japan, Red Sea.

KYPHOSUS SYDNEYANUS (*Günther*).

1886. *Pimlepterus sydneyanus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (5) xviii, Nov. 1, 1886, p. 368. Port Jackson (*Ex* Internat. Fisher. Exhib. 1883). Type in British Museum.
1887. *Pimlepterus meridionalis* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1886 (Apr. 1, 1887), p. 539. Port Jackson.
1887. *Pimlepterus drewii* Hector, Trans. N.Z. Inst. xix, May 1887, p. 590. *Nom. nud.* Kapiti Is., New Zealand. Chirotype in Wellington Museum.
- New South Wales, South Australia, New Zealand.

KYPHOSUS GIBSONI *Ogilby*.

1912. *Kyphosus gibsoni* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, 1, Nov. 27, 1912, p. 50. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
- Queensland.

Genus DOIDYXODON *Thominot*, 1881.

1881. *Doidyxodon* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris (7) ix, 3, 1881, p. 141. *Ex* Guichenot MS. Haplotype, *D. australis* Thominot.

DOIDYXODON AUSTRALIS *Thominot*.

1881. *Doidyxodon australis* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris (7) ix, 3, 1881, p. 142. *Ex* Guichenot MS. "Australie" (Verreaux).
- Australia.

Genus TILODON *Thominot*, 1881.

1881. *Tilodon* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris (7) ix, 3, 1881, p. 140. *Ex* Guichenot MS. Haplotype, *T. australis* Thominot.

TILODON AUSTRALIS *Thominot*.

1881. *Tilodon australis* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris (7) ix, 3, 1881, p. 140. *Ex* Guichenot MS. "Australie" (Verreaux).
- Australia.

*Family GIRELLIDÆ.**Genus GIRELLA Gray, 1835.*

1835. *Girella* Gray, "Ill. Indian Zool. ii (19, 20) Feb. 1835 (pl. 98)" (*vide* Sherborn). Haplotype, *G. punctata* Gray (*vide* Jordan).
1883. *Aplodon* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) vii, 1883, p. 141. *Ex* Duméril MS. Logotype, *A. margaritifera* Thominot. Also spelt *Haplodon* (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iv, 1920, p. 426).

GIRELLA TRICUSPIDATA (Quoy and Gaimard).

1824. *Boops tricuspidatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool. 1824, p. 296. Shark Bay, W. Australia.
1845. *Crenidens triglyphus* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror (Fish. 1845), p. 36, pl. xxv, fig. 2. Port Jackson.
1848. *Crenidens simplex* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror (Fish. 1848), p. 120. Port Jackson.
1873. *Melanichthys blackii* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 41. Melbourne.
1873. *Ctenolabrus*? *knoxii* Hutton, Trans. N.Z. Inst. v, May 1873, p. 265, pl. x. Cook Strait, New Zealand.
1875. *Girella percoides* Hector, Trans. N.Z. Inst. vii, July 1875, p. 243, pl. x, fig. 6 D. Nelson, New Zealand. Type in Auckland Museum.
1881. *Girella ramsayi* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 409. Port Jackson.
1883. ? *Girella carbonaria* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 283. Moreton Bay. Type now missing.
1883. *Girella mentalis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 284. Moreton Bay. Type (12/512), a mounted specimen, with 13 dorsal spines, in Queensland Museum.
1899. *Girella multilineata* Clarke, Trans. N.Z. Inst. xxxi, June 1899, p. 98, pl. 7. Moturoa Is., New Zealand.
Western Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, Tasmania, Queensland, New Zealand.

GIRELLA CYANEA Macleay.

1881. *Girella cyanea* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 409. No locality (probably coast near Sydney).
New South Wales, New Zealand, Lord Howe Island, Kermadecs.

GIRELLA ELEVATA Macleay.

1881. *Girella elevata* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 3, Feb. 1881, p. 408. Port Jackson.
New South Wales.

GIRELLA ZONATA *Günther*.

1859. *Girella zonata* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 429.
Australia? Type in British Museum.
Australia?

GIRELLA CASTELNAUI (*Thominot*).

1883. *Haplodon castelnaui* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) vii,
1883, p. 142. Australia (*vide* Zool. Record).
"Australia."

Genus TEPHRÆOPS *Günther*, 1859.

1859. *Tephræops* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 431.
Tautotype, *Crenidens tephraeops* Richardson.

TEPHRÆOPS TEPHRÆOPS (*Richardson*).

1846. *Crenidens tephraeops* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror
(Fish. 1846), p. 69, pl. xli, figs. 1-2. King George's
Sound.

1859. *Tephræops richardsonii* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i,
1859, p. 432. King George's Sound. Type in British
Museum.

Western Australia.

Genus MELAMBAPHES *Günther*, 1863.

1863. *Melambaphes* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xi, Feb. 1,
1863, p. 115. Orthotype, *Glyphisodon nigroris* Günther
(*non* Cuv. and Val.), wrongly identified = *M. guentheri*
Gill.

1872. *Girellichthys* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii,
1, before July 1872, p. 22. Haplotype, *C. zebra* Richardson.

1872. *Neotephræops* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i,
July 15, 1872, pp. 68 and 248. Haplotype, *Crenidens*
zebra (Richardson) Castelnau.

MELAMBAPHES ZEBRA (*Richardson*).

1846. *Crenidens zebra* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror
(Fish. 1846), p. 70. No locality [= King George's
Sound].

1863. *Melambaphes guentheri* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.
(late) 1863, p. 213, footnote. New name for *Glyphisodon*
nigroris Günther (*non* Cuv. and Val.) from Victoria.

Western Australia, New South Wales, Victoria, South
Australia.

Family SCATOPHAGIDÆ.

Genus SCATOPHAGUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1831.

1831. *Scatophagus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831,
p. 136. Logotype, *Chaetodon argus* Linnæus.

SCATOPHAGUS MULTIFASCIATUS *Richardson*.

1846. *Scatophagus multifasciatus* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror (Fish. 1846), p. 57, pl. xxxv, figs. 4-6. King George's Sound, W. Australia. Type in British Museum.
1878. *Scatophagus multifasciatus* Richardson var. *altermans* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1878, p. 47. Norman R., Gulf of Carpentaria. Type in Paris Museum; photograph of type in Austr. Mus.
Western Australia, New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, Aru Islands, New Guinea, East Indies.

SCATOPHAGUS AETATEVARIANS *De Vis*.

1884. *Scatophagus aetate-variens* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, Nov. 1884, p. 456. Queensland coast. Types in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

SCATOPHAGUS TETRACANTHUS (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Chaetodon tetracanthus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pl. xxv, fig. 2, and iv, 1802, p. 726. No locality (Commerson).
1831. *Scatophagus fasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 144. Based on *Chaetodon tetracanthus* Lacépède. Not *Scatophaga fasciata* Fabricius, 1805, a species of Insecta.
Northern Territory.

SCATOPHAGUS ARGUS (*Linnaeus*).

1766. *Chaetodon argus* Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 464.
Ex Brünnich, Mus. Schlosseri. India.
1822. *Chaetodon pairatolis* Hamilton-Buchanan, Fish. Ganges, 1822, pp. 122 and 372, pl. xvi, fig. 41. Ganges (*vide* Sherborn).
1830. *Chaetodon atromaculatus* Bennett, Fish. Ceylon (iv), Feb. 1830, p. 18, pl. xviii. Ceylon.
1831. *Scatophagus ornatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 143, pl. clxxx. Amboina.
1845. *Scatophagus macronotus* Bleeker, Nat. and Geneesk. Arch. Ned. Ind. ii, 1845, p. 520 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort).
Batavia.
1854. *Sargus maculatus* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 65. Habitat in Mari Indico.
New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Aru and Kei Islands, Western Pacific, India, Ceylon.

SCATOPHAGUS QUADRANUS *De Vis*.

1884. *Scatophagus quadranus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, Nov. 1884, p. 455. Queensland coast. Originally described in the Proceedings of the Queensland Philosophical Society in a Brisbane newspaper about 1882. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

SCATOPHAGUS BRUNNEUS *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Scatophagus brunneus* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

SCATOPHAGUS CHAMELEON *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Scatophagus chameleon* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.
Queensland.

SCATOPHAGUS SEMISTRIGATUS *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Scatophagus semi-strigatus* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Originally described in the Proceedings of the Philosophical Society of Queensland in a Brisbane newspaper, but the name apparently never published.
Queensland.

Family PLATACIDÆ.

Genus PLATAX *Cuvier*, 1816.

1816. *Platax* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, i, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 334. Logotype, *Chaetodon teira* Bloch.

PLATAX TEIRA (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Chaetodon teira* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, pp. xiii and 60. Loheia, Red Sea.
1788. *Chaetodon daakar* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encl. Meth., Ichth. 1788, p. 81, pl. xciv, fig. 389. Red Sea.
1793. "*Chaetodon subquadratus plumbeus*," etc., Bell, Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. Lond. 1793, p. 8, pl. iii, figs. 1-2 (*vide* Abridged edition). Sumatra.
1831. *Platax gamardii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 216. New Guinea.
1831. *Platax leschenaldi* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 223. Pondicherry.
1831. *Platax batavianus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 225. Batavia.
1831. *Platax punctulatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 228. Timor (Peron).
1831. *Platax arthriticus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 229. Based on Bell, 1793. Sumatra.
1844. *Platax vespertilio japonicus* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Pisc. 1844, p. 83, pl. xliii. Seas of Japan.
1850. *Platax xanthopus* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxiii, 1850, Chaet., p. 28. Batavia.
1852. *Platax boersii* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 758. Macassar.
1857. *Platax anagou* Thiollière, Faun. Île Woodlark, 1857, p. 170. *Ex* Montrouzier MS. Woodlark Is.
Western Australia, New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies, Red Sea, Japan.

PLATAX ORBICULARIS (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Chaetodon orbicularis* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 59. Red Sea.
1787. *Chaetodon vespertilio* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iii, 1787, p. 67, pl. cxcix, fig. 2. No locality.
1802. *Chaetodon pentacanthus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 454 and 471, pl. xi, fig. 2. "Le Grand Ocean."
1829. *Platax albipunctatus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senkenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische (xiii) 1829, p. 69, pl. xviii, fig. 4. Massowah, Red Sea.
1831. *Platax ehrenbergii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 221. Massowah and Lohaia, Red Sea.
1831. *Platax blochii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 222. New name for *Chaetodon vespertilio* Bloch. Mauritius, Pondicherry, New Guinea.
1831. *Platax guttulatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 227, pl. clxxxvi, fig. 1. Mauritius. Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea.

PLATAX NOVEMACULEATUS *McCulloch*.

1916. *Platax novemaculeatus* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, iv, 4, Oct. 31, 1916, p. 188, pl. lv, fig. 1. Off Gloucester Head, Queensland. Queensland.

Family DREPANICHTHYIDÆ.

Genus DREPANICHTHYS *Bonaparte*, 1831.

1831. *Drepane* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 132. Logotype, *Chaetodon punctatus* Linnæus. Regarded as preoccupied by *Drepana* Schrank, 1802, Lepidoptera; *Drepanis* Rafinesque, 1815, Aves; *Drepanus* Illiger, 1807, Coleoptera; and *Drepania* Hübner, 1820, Lepidoptera, etc.
1831. *Drepanichthys* Bonaparte, Giorn. Arcad. lii, 1831, p. 172. *Emend.* (*vide* Sherborn). Logotype, *Chaetodon punctatus* Linnæus.
1848. *Enixe* Gistel, Naturg. Thierr. hoh. Schulen, 1848, p. ix. Substitute for *Drepane* Cuv. [and Val?], preoccupied. Logotype, *Chaetodon punctatus* Linnæus.
1850. *Harpochirus* Cantor, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xviii, 1849 (Dec. 1850), p. 1,143. *Nom. nov. pro Drepane* Cuvier, preoccupied. Logotype, *Chaetodon punctatus* Linnæus.

DREPANICHTHYS PUNCTATUS (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Chaetodon punctatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 273; ed. 12, 1766, p. 461. *Ex* "Mus. Ac. Holmens." Asia. Not *C. punctatus* Bonnaterre, 1788, nor Cuv. and Val., 1831.

1801. *Chaetodon longimanus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 229. Tranquebar.
 1802. *Chaetodon falcatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 452 and 470. Asia.
 Victoria ??, North-Western Australia, Western Australia, Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, Western Pacific.

Family CHÆTODONTIDÆ.

Genus CHÆTODON Linnæus, 1758.

1758. *Chaetodon* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 272; ed. 12, 1766, p. 460. *Ex* Artedi, Ichth. 1738, gen. xxxvi, 51 (*fide* Sherborn). Logotype, *C. capistratus* Linnæus.

CHÆTODON ASSARIUS Waite.

1905. *Chaetodon assarius* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. vi, Sept. 1905, p. 66, pl. xi, fig. 1. Between Fremantle and Houtmans Abrolhos, W. Australia. Type in W. Austr. Mus., Perth.
 Western Australia.

CHÆTODON AUREOFASCIATUS Macleay.

1878. *Chaetodon aureofasciatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 4, June 1878, p. 351, pl. viii, fig. 3. Port Darwin. Northern Territory, Queensland.

CHÆTODON SETIFER Bloch.

1795. *Chaetodon setifer* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, ix, 1795, p. 101, pl. ccccxvi, fig. 1. Coromandel.
 1831. *Chaetodon nesogallicus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 63. Isle of France.
 1831. *Chaetodon sebanus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 74. Indian Seas.
 1854. *Chaetodon lunaris* Gray, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. coll. Gronow, 1854, p. 70. India.
 New South Wales, Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific, Red Sea, Hawaii, Japan.

CHÆTODON TRIFASCIATUS Park.

1797. *Chaetodon trifasciatus* Park, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. iii, 1797, p. 34. Sumatra.
 1801. *Chaetodon vittatus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 227. Sumatra.
 1831. *Chaetodon taunigrum* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 32. Guam.
 1836. ? *Chaetodon austriacus* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische, vi, 1836, p. 30, pl. ix, fig. 2. Djedda, Red Sea.
 1857. *Chaetodon ovalis* Thiollière, Faun. île Woodlark, 1857, p. 164. Woodlark Is.

1862. *Chaetodon melapterus* Guichenot, Notes L'Île Réunion (Maillard) 1862, Append. C, p. 6. Réunion. Type in Paris Museum. Queensland, Lord Howe Island, New Guinea, East Indies, Western Pacific, Réunion, Hawaii, Red Sea.

CHÆTODON CITRINELLUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1789. *Chaetodon citrinellus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. (Linnæus), ed. 13, 1789, p. 1,269, footnote. *Ex* Broussonet MS. *Nom. nud.*
1831. *Chaetodon citrinellus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 27. *Ex* Broussonet MS. Guam.
1831. *Chaetodon punctatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 28. *Ex* Banks and Solander MS. Tahiti. Not *C. punctatus* Linnæus, 1758, nor Bonnaterre, 1788.
1884. *Chaetodon nigrripes* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 453. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. New South Wales, Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies.

CHÆTODON LUNULA (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Pomacentrus lunula* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 507. No locality.
1824. *Chaetodon lunulatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool. 1824, p. 381. Sandwich Is.
1831. *Chaetodon biocellatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 62. Oualan.
1863. *Chaetodon wiebeli* Kaup, Nat. Tijds. Dierk. i, 1863, p. 126. Canton (*vide* Jordan and Evermann). Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific, Hawaii.

CHÆTODON RAINFORDI *McCulloch.*

1923. *Chaetodon rainfordi* McCulloch, Rec. Austr. Mus. xiv, 1, Feb. 28, 1923, p. 4, pl. ii, fig. 1. Holbourne Is., Queensland. Holotype (I.A.273) in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

CHÆTODON AURORA *De Vis.*

1884. *Chaetodon aurora* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 453. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

CHÆTODON EPHIPIUM *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1831. *Chaetodon ephippium* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 80, pl. clxxiv. Red Sea, Moluccas, Society Is., Tahiti. Queensland, East Indies, Red Sea, Western Pacific.

CHÆTODON PELEWENSIS *Kner.*

1868. *Chaetodon pelewensis* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lviii, 1868, p. 306. Pelew Is.

1884. *Chatodon germanus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 454. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland, Pelew Islands.

CHÆTODON FLAVIROSTRIS *Günther*.

1873. *Chatodon flavirostris* Günther, Journ. Mus. Godef. ii (Fische Südsee, i), 1873, p. 41, pl. xxxii, fig. A. Vavau.
New South Wales, Queensland, Western Pacific.

CHÆTODON OCTOFASCIATUS *Bloch*.

1787. *Chatodon octofasciatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iii, 1787, p. 113 (*vide* Sherborn).
Queensland, East Indies.

CHÆTODON KLEINII *Bloch*.

1790. *Chatodon kleinii* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 7 (*vide* Sherborn).
Queensland, New Guinea, South Africa, East Indies, Western Pacific, Philippines.

CHÆTODON VAGABUNDUS *Linnaeus*.

1758. *Chatodon vagabundus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 276; ed. 12, 1766, p. 465. Based on Mus. Ad. Fr. "Indiis."
1775. *Chatodon pictus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 65. Mocha.
1829. *Chatodon decussata* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, 1829, p. 190. Based on Russel, etc. India.
1831. *Chatodon decussatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 54. Bengal.
Queensland, India, East Indies, Red Sea, Western Pacific.

CHÆTODON LINEOLATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1831. *Chatodon lineolatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 40. *Ex* Quoy and Gaimard MS. Mauritius.
1853. *Chatodon oxycephalus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. iv, 1853, p. 603. Ternate.
1854. *Chatodon tallii* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854, p. 97. Banda Neira.
Queensland, East Indies, Mauritius.

CHÆTODON MELANNOTUS *Bloch and Schneider*.

1801. *Chatodon melannotus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 224. Tranquebar.
1831. *Chatodon marginatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 57. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Massowah, Red Sea.
1831. *Chatodon abhortani* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 58. Mauritius.

1831. *Chaetodon dorsalis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 70. *Ex* Reinwardt MS. Moluccas. Type in Leyden Museum.
Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Indian Ocean, Red Sea.

Genus GONOCĤETODON *Bleeker*, 1876.

1876. *Gonochætodon* Bleeker, Arch. Néerl. Sci. Nat. xi, 2, 1876, p. 306. Orthotype, *Chaetodon triangulum* (Kuhl and Van Hasselt) Cuv. and Val. (*fide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 383).

GONOCĤETODON TRIANGULUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1831. *Chaetodon triangulum* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 44. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Batavia. Queensland, Western Pacific, East Indies, Philippines, New Guinea.

Genus MEGAPROTODON *Guichenot*, 1848.

1848. "*Mégaprotodon*" Guichenot, Rev. Mag. Zool. xi, 1848, p. 12. Vernac.
1848. *Megaprotodon* [Guichenot], *ibid.*, index, p. 378. Logotype, *Chaetodon bifasciatus* Cuv. and Val.

MEGAPROTODON PLEBEIUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1789. *Chaetodon plebeius* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. (Linnæus), ed. 13, i, 3, 1789, p. 1,269, footnote. *Ex* Broussonet MS. *Nom. nud.*
1831. *Chaetodon plebeius* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 68. *Ex* Broussonet MS. Mer du Sud.
Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, India.

MEGAPROTODON MACULICEPS *Ogilby*.

1910. *Megaprotodon maculiceps* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxiii, Nov. 1910, p. 14. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

Genus CORADION *Kaup*, 1860.

1860. *Coradion* Kaup, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxvi, 1, 1860, p. 137. Orthotype, *Chaetodon chrysozonus* Kuhl and Van Hasselt.

CORADION ALTIVELIS *McCulloch*.

1916. *Coradion altivelis* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, iv, 4, Oct. 31, 1916, p. 191, pl. lvi, fig. 1. Wide Bay, Queensland.
Queensland.

Genus PARACHĤETODON *Bleeker*, 1874.

1874. *Parachætodon* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam (2) viii, 1874, p. 371. Orthotype, *Chaetodon oligacanthus* Bleeker (*fide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 372).

PARACHÆTODON OCELLATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1831. *Platax ocellatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 229. No locality (Zool. Soc. Lond. coll.). Northern Territory, Philippines.

PARACHÆTODON TOWNLEYI (*De Vis*).

1884. *Chatodon townleyi* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 454. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

Genus VINCULUM *McCulloch*, 1914.

1914. *Vinculum* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, ii, 3, 1914, p. 110. Orthotype, *Chatodon sexfasciatus* Richardson.

VINCULUM SEXFASCIATUM (*Richardson*).

1842. *Chatodon sexfasciatus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. x, 1842, p. 26. W. Australia. Type in British Museum. Tasmania, Victoria, New South Wales, Western Australia.

VINCULUM OCELLIPINNIS (*Macleay*).

1878. *Chatodon ocellipinnis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, Sept. 1878, p. 33, pl. iii, fig. 1. King George's Sound, W. Australia. Western Australia.

Genus MICROCANTHUS *Swainson*, 1839.

1839. *Microcanthus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, 1839, p. 215. Haplotype, *Chatodon strigatus* Cuv. and Val.
1873. *Neochatodon* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, 1873, p. 130. Haplotype, *N. vittatum* Castelnau.

MICROCANTHUS STRIGATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1831. *Chatodon strigatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 25, pl. clxx. *Ex* Langsdorff MS. Japan.
1873. *Neochatodon vittatum* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, 1873, p. 130. Fremantle district, W. Australia. Type in Paris Museum. New South Wales, Western Australia, Hawaii, Japan, China.

Genus CHELMO *Schinz*, 1822.

1816. "*Chelmon*" Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 344. Vernac. Two species, *Chatodon rostratus* Bloch and *C. longirostris* Broussonet.
1822. *Chelmo* Schinz, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1822, p. 532. *Ex* "*Chelmon*" Cuvier, 1816, vernac. Logotype, *Chatodon rostratus* Bloch (= Linnæus).

CHELMO ROSTRATUS (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Chatodon rostratus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 273 ; ed. 12, 1766, p. 462. Based on Mus. Ad. Fr. and Gronow Mus. "Habitat in Indiis."
Queensland, North-Western Australia, Northern Territory, East Africa, China.

CHELMO MARGINALIS *Richardson*.

1842. *Chelmon marginalis* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. x, 1842, p. 28. W. Australia. Type in British Museum.
Western Australia, Northern Territory.

CHELMO TRICINCTUS *Castelnau*.

1875. *Chelmo tricinctus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 14. Port Darwin, Northern Territory. Type in Paris Museum.
Northern Territory.

CHELMO MULLERI *Klunzinger*.

1879. *Chelmo mulleri* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 361. No locality [= Port Denison].
Queensland, Northern Territory.

Genus FORCIPIGER *Jordan and McGregor*, 1898.

1898. *Forcipiger* Jordan and McGregor, Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm. xxiv, 1898, p. 1,671. Orthotype, *Chatodon longirostris* Broussonet.

FORCIPIGER LONGIROSTRIS (*Broussonet*).

1782. *Chatodon longirostris* Broussonet, Ichth., dec. 1, 1782, p. 23, pl. vii. Society and Sandwich Is. (Cook).
1898. *Forcipiger flavissimus* Jordan and McGregor, Rept. U.S. Fish. Comm. xxiv, 1898, p. 279. Clarion Is.
Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific, Hawaii.

Genus CHELMONOPS *Bleeker*, 1876.

1876. *Chelmonops* Bleeker, Arch. Néerl. Sci. Nat. xi, 2, 1876, p. 304. Orthotype, *Chatodon truncatus* Kner (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 383).

CHELMONOPS TRUNCATUS (*Kner*).

1859. *Chatodon truncatus* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xxxiv, 1859, p. 442, pl. ii. Sydney.
Western Australia, New South Wales, Northern Territory.

CHELMONOPS TROCHILUS (*Günther*).

1874. *Chelmo trochilus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xiv, 1874, p. 368. "Australia" = N.S. Wales.
New South Wales.

Genus HENIOCHUS Cuvier, 1831.

1816. *Heniochus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 335. Not *Heniocha* Hübner, 1820, Insecta. Logotype, *Chaetodon macrolepidotus* = *C. acuminatus* Linnæus.
1831. *Heniochus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 92. Logotype, *H. macrolepidotus* (Linnæus). (Vide Smithson Publ. 2,060, Feb. 1912, p. 92.)

HENIOCHUS ACUMINATUS (Linnæus).

1758. *Chaetodon acuminatus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 272; ed. 12, 1766, p. 460. After *C. fascia-fusca* Linnæus, Mus. Ad. Fr. India. Page-priority over *C. macrolepidotus*.
1758. *Chaetodon macrolepidotus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 274; ed. 12, 1766, p. 464. Based on Artedi and Gronow. Habitat in Indiis.
1803. *Chaetodon bifasciatus* Shaw, Gen. Zool. iv, 2, 1803, p. 342. Indian Seas.
1831. *Heniochus permutatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 99. Ex Bennett MS. No locality (Cabinet of Zool. Soc., London).
1854. *Chaetodon mycteryzans* Gray, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. coll. Gronow, 1854, p. 76. No locality = East Indies. Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies, Western Pacific, India, Hawaii, Japan.

HENIOCHUS VARIUS (Cuvier and Valenciennes).

1831. *Taurichthys varius* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 148, pl. clxxxii. Ex Valentyn. No locality [= East Indies].
1831. *Taurichthys viridis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 151. Amboina.
1875. *Taurichthys bleekeri* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Viet. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 15. Cape York, Queensland. Types? in Queensland Museum. Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific.

HENIOCHUS CHRYSOSTOMUS Cuvier and Valenciennes.

1831. *Heniochus chrysostomus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 99. Ex *Chaetodon chrysostomus* Parkinson MS. Tahiti. Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, Western Pacific.

Genus HOLACANTHUS Lacépède, 1802.

1802. *Holacanthus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 525. Logotype, *H. tricolor* Lacépède.
1815. *Holacantha* Rafinesque, Analyse, 1815, p. 83 (fide Sherborn).
1831. *Holocanthus* Gray, Zool. Misc. (i), Feb. 1831, p. 33 (fide Sherborn).

1839. *Genicanthus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, pp. 170 and 212. Spelt *Genichthys* by Jordan and Seale. Logotype, *Holacanthus lamarkii* Cuv. and Val.
1876. *Acanthochæton* Bleeker, Arch. Néerl. xii, 1876, p. 5. Genotype, *Holacanthus annularis* Lacépède (*vide* Jordan).
1876. *Chætodontoplus* Bleeker, Arch. Néerl. xii, 1876, p. 26. Type, *Chætodon mesoleucus* Bloch.
1876. *Centropyge* Kaup, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxvi, 1876, p. 138. Type, *C. tibicen* Kaup (not seen).
1896. *Angelichthys* Jordan and Evermann, Check-list Fish. N. and Mid. Amer. in Rept. U.S. Fish. Comm. 1895 (Dec. 28, 1896), p. 420. Orthotype, *Chætodon ciliaris* Linnæus.

HOLACANTHUS FLAVISSIMUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1831. *Holacanthus flavissimus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 197. Ulea, Caroline Is.
1831. *Holacanthus luteolus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 198. *Ex* *Chætodon luteolus* Parkinson. Tahiti.
1832. *Chætodon (Holacanthus) flavissimus* Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1832, p. 271.
1860. *Holacanthus cyanotis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. ii, 1860, p. 517. Aneiteum.
1867. *Holacanthus monophthalmus* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 1867, p. 714, fig. 2. Raiatea, Society Group.
1868. *Holacanthus ocularis* Peters, Monatsb. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1868, p. 147. South Seas.
1884. *Holacanthus sphynx* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 457. Queensland coast. Type in Queensland Museum.
- Queensland, Caroline Islands, Paumotu Archipelago, Samoa, East Indies.

HOLACANTHUS BICOLOR (*Bloch*).

1787. *Chætodon bicolor* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iii, 1787, p. 94, pl. ccvi, fig. 1. E. Indies.
- Queensland, East Indies, Samoa.

HOLACANTHUS SEXSTRIATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1831. *Holacanthus sexstriatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 194. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1854. *Chætodon resimus* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 71. "In Oceano indico."
1854. *Chætodon vorticosus* Gray, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. coll. Gronow, 1854, p. 74.
- Northern Territory, Queensland, East Indies, Papua.

HOLACANTHUS IMPERATOR (*Bloch*).

1787. *Chætodon imperator* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iii, 1787, p. 51 (*vide* Sherborn).
- Queensland, East Indies.

HOLACANTHUS SEMICIRCULATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1831. *Holacanthus semicirculatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, Apr. 1831, p. 191, pl. clxxxiii. Timor, Bourou, Waigiou, New Ireland.
1853. *Chaetodon microlepis* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. iv, 1853, p. 257. Cauer, Sumatra.
1857. *Holacanthus iburu* Thiollière, Faun. Île Woodlark, 1857, p. 169. Ex Montrouzier MS. Woodlark Is.
1884. *Holacanthus semicircularis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 457. Queensland. *Errore pro H. semicirculatus* Cuv. and Val. Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific.

HOLACANTHUS NOX *Bleeker.*

1853. *Holacanthus nox* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. v, 1853, p. 338. Amboina. Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies.

HOLACANTHUS (CHÆTODONTOPLUS) DUBOULAYI *Günther.*

1867. *Holacanthus duboulayi* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, 1867, p. 67. North-west coast of Australia. Type in British Museum.
1889. *Holacanthus darwiniensis* Saville-Kent, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. vi, 1889, p. 235. Port Darwin. Northern Territory, Queensland, North-Western Australia.

HOLACANTHUS (CHÆTODONTOPLUS) PERSONIFER *McCulloch.*

1914. *Holacanthus personifer* McCulloch, Rec. W. Austr. Mus. i, 3, 1914, p. 221, pl. xxxi. W. Australia. Western Australia.

HOLACANTHUS (CHÆTODONTOPLUS) CONSPICILLATUS *Waite.*

1900. *Holacanthus conspicillatus* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. iii, 7, June 15, 1900, p. 203, pl. xxxv. Lord Howe Is. Queensland, Lord Howe Island.

Family ENOPLOSIDÆ.

Genus ENOPLONUS *Lacépède, 1802.*

1802. *Enoplosus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 540. Haplotype, *E. white* Lacépède = *Chaetodon armatus* White.

ENOPLONUS ARMATUS (*White*).

1790. *Chaetodon armatus* White, Voy. N.S. Wales, 1790, p. 254, fig. 1. Ex Shaw MS. [Between Broken Bay and Botany Bay], N.S. Wales.
1802. *Enoplosus white* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 541. N.S. Wales (*White*).

1911. *Enoplosus serotinus* De Vis, Ann. Qld. Mus., No. 10, Nov. 1911, p. 29. Cairns, Queensland. Type (11/117) in Queensland Museum.
South Australia, New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, Queensland.

Family HISTIOPTERIDÆ.

Genus PARISTIOPTERUS Bleeker, 1876.

1872. *Richardsonia* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 112. Preoccupied by *Richardsonia* Steindachner, 1866. Haplotype, *R. insignis* Castelnau = *Paristiopterus labiosus* (Günther).
1876. *Paristiopterus* Bleeker, Arch. Néerl. Sci. Nat. xi, 1, 1876, p. 268. Orthotype, *Richardsonia insignis* Castelnau = *Histiopterus labiosus* Günther (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 382).
1910. *Macullochia* Waite, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., pt. i, 1910, p. 25. *Nom. nov. pro Richardsonia* Castelnau, preoccupied. Orthotype, *Histiopterus labiosus* Günther.

PARISTIOPTERUS LABIOSUS (Günther).

1871. *Histiopterus labiosus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1871, p. 658, pl. lix. S. Australia. Type in British Museum (Nat. Hist.).
1872. *Richardsonia insignis* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 112. Western Port and Queensland, Victoria. Type in Paris Museum.
1898. *Histiopterus farnelli* Waite, Prelim. Rept. Thetis Exped., June 1898, p. 33, pl. iv. Shoalhaven Bight, N.S. Wales. South Australia, Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales, New Zealand.

Genus ZANCLISTIUS Jordan, 1907.

1907. *Zanclistius* Jordan, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxii, 1907, p. 236. Orthotype, *Z. elevatus* Ramsay and Ogilby.

ZANCLISTIUS ELEVATUS (Ramsay and Ogilby).

1888. *Histiopterus elevatus* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) iii, 1888, p. 1,311. Off Port Jackson; 70 faths.
New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia, New Zealand.

Genus PENTACEROPSIS Steindachner and Döderlein, 1883.

1883. *Pentaceropsis* Steindachner and Döderlein, Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xlviii, 1883, p. 13. Logotype, *Histiopterus recurvirostris* Richardson (*vide* Jordan).
1903. *Prosoplismus* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. v, Apr. 1903, pp. 59 and 61. Orthotype, *Histiopterus recurvirostris* Richardson.

PENTACEROPSIS RECURVIROSTRIS (*Richardson*).

1845. *Histiopertus recurvirostris* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1845, p. 34, pl. xxii, figs. 5-6. Storm Bay, Tasmania.
Tasmania, Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia.

Genus QUINQUARIUS *Jordan*, 1907.

1829. *Pentaceros* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 30. Haplotype, *P. capensis* Cuv. and Val. Regarded as preoccupied by *Pentaceros* Schulte, 1760, a starfish (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 125).
1829. *Pentaceros* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 145.
1907. *Quinquarius* Jordan, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxii, Mar. 12, 1907, p. 236. Orthotype, *Pentaceros japonicus* Döderlein.
1907. *Quadrarius* Jordan, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxii, Mar. 12, 1907, p. 236. Orthotype, *Pentaceros decacanthus* Günther.

QUINQUARIUS HENDECACANTHUS *McCulloch*.

1915. *Quinquarius hendecacanthus* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, iii, 3, Apr. 21, 1915, p. 144, pl. xxvi, figs. 1-3. Victoria and Great Australian Bight; 160-300 faths. Type, on deposit, in Austr. Mus.
Victoria, South Australia.

Family OPLEGNATHIDÆ.*Genus* OPLEGNATHUS *Richardson*, 1840.

1840. *Oplegnathus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. viii, Aug. 1840, p. 27. Haplotype, *O. conwaii*. Emended to *Hoplegnathus* by Richardson in 1842, and, wrongly, to *Hoplegnathus* by Günther (Zool. Record, 1865).
1861. *Ichthyorhamphos* Castelnau, Mem. Poiss. Afr. Austr. 1861, p. 35. Orthotype, *I. pappei* Castelnau (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 301).

OPLEGNATHUS WOODWARDI *Waite*.

1840. ? *Oplegnathus conwaii* [*rectius conwayi*] Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. viii, Aug. 1840, p. 27. Australia?
1900. *Hoplegnathus woodwardi* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. iii, 7, June 15, 1900, p. 212, pl. xxxvii. Swan R., W. Australia.
1916. ? *Hoplegnathus australis* Regan, Ann. Durban Mus. i, 3, Apr. 20, 1916, p. 169. *Nom. nud.*
Western Australia, Tasmania.

Family CEPOLIDÆ.*Genus* CEPOLA *Linnaeus*, 1764.

1764. *Cepola* Linnaeus, Mus. Adolph. Frid. ii, 1764, p. 63 (*vide* Sherborn).

1766. *Cepola* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, i, 1766, p. 445. Logotype, *C. tænia* Linnæus.

CEPOLA AUSTRALIS *Ogilby*.

1899. *Cepola australis* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxiv, Aug. 1899, pp. 184–5. Port Jackson, N.S. Wales. Type in Fisheries Department collection; since transferred to Austr. Mus. (Regd. No. IA.3492). Queensland, New South Wales.

Family CIRRHITIDÆ.

Genus CIRRHITICHTHYS *Bleeker*, 1857.

1857. *Cirrhitichthys* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Neerl. ii, 1857, p. 39. Orthotype, *Cirrhites graphidopterus* Bleeker = *Cirrhites aprinus* Cuv. and Val. (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. ii, 1919, p. 274).
1873. *Neocirrhites* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 101. Haplotype, *N. armatus* Castelnau.

CIRRHITICHTHYS APRINUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1829. *Cirrhites aprinus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 76. Timor.
1857. *Cirrhites graphidopterus* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Neerl. ii, 1857, p. 39. Amboina. New South Wales, East Indies.

CIRRHITICHTHYS ARMATUS (*Castelnau*).

1873. *Neocirrhites armatus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 101. Knob Is., Torres Strait. Type in Paris Museum. Queensland.

CIRRHITICHTHYS POLYACTIS *Bleeker*.

1875. *Cirrhitichthys polyactis* Bleeker, Verh. Akad. Amsterdam, xv, 1875, p. 16. E. Indies (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Queensland, East Indies.

Family CHIRONEMIDÆ.

Genus CHIRONEMUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1829.

1829. *Chironemus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, Apr. 1829, p. 78. Haplotype, *C. georgianus* Cuv. and Val.

CHIRONEMUS GEORGIANUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1829. *Chironemus georgianus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1829, p. 78. King George's Sound. Western Australia.

CHIRONEMUS MARMORATUS *Günther*.

1860. *Chironemus marmoratus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. ii, 1860, p. 76. Swan R., W. Australia, and Darnley Is., Queensland. Types in British Museum.
1875. *Haplodactylus fergussoni* Hector, Trans. N.Z. Inst. vii, July 1875, p. 243. Kawakawa Bay, New Zealand. Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Western Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Lord Howe Island.

Genus THREPTERIUS *Richardson*, 1850.

1850. *Threpterus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. xviii, Nov. 12, 1850, p. 68. Haplotype, *T. maculosus* Richardson.

THREPTERIUS MACULOSUS *Richardson*.

1850. *Threpterus maculosus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. xviii, Nov. 12, 1850, p. 70, pl. ii, figs. 1-2. King George's Sound. Western Australia.

Family APLODACTYLIDÆ.

Genus DACTYLOSARGUS *Gill*, 1862.

1862. *Dactylosargus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, May 1862, pp. 110 and 112. Virtual haplotype, *Aplodactylus arctidens* Richardson.

DACTYLOSARGUS MEANDRATUS (*Richardson*).

1842. [*Aplodactylus*] *meandratus* Richardson, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. iii, June 16, 1842, p. 83. *Ex Sciæna meandrata* Solander MS. Cape Kidnappers, New Zealand.
1873. *Haplodactylus donaldii* Haast, Trans. N.Z. Inst. v, May 1873, p. 272, pl. xvi, uppermost figure. "New Zealand"; probably Lyttelton. Victoria, New Zealand.

DACTYLOSARGUS ARCTIDENS (*Richardson*).

1839. *Aplodactylus arctidens* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. vii Nov. 1839, p. 96. Port Arthur, Tasmania. Type in British Museum. Tasmania.

Genus CRINODUS *Gill*, 1862.

1862. *Crinodus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, May 1862, pp. 110 and 112. Haplotype, *Haplodactylus lophodon* Günther.
1883. *Parhaplodactylus* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) vii, 1883, p. 140. Logotype, *P. marmoratus* Thominot.

CRINODUS LOPHODON (*Günther*).

1859. *Aplodactylus lophodon* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. i, 1859, p. 435. Sydney. Type in British Museum.

1879. *Aplodactylus obscurus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 4, May 1879, p. 374. Sydney Market. New South Wales.

CRINODUS MARMORATUS (*Thominot*).

1883. *Parhaptodactylus marmoratus* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) vii, 1883, p. 140. Australia (*vide* Zool. Record). "Australia."

Genus LACEPEDIA *Castelnau*, 1873.

1873. *Lacepédia* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 42. Haplotype, *L. cataphracta* Castelnau.

LACEPEDIA CATAPHRACTA *Castelnau*.

1873. *Lacepédia cataphracta* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 43. Melbourne Market. Type, mounted, in Paris Museum. Victoria.

Family CHEILODACTYLIDÆ.

Genus NEMADACTYLUS *Richardson*, 1839.

1839. *Nemadactylus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. vii, Nov. 1839, p. 97. Haplotype, *N. concinnus* Richardson.

NEMADACTYLUS CONCINNUS *Richardson*.

1839. *Nemadactylus concinnus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. vii, Nov. 1839, pp. 97 and 116, pl. iv, fig. 2. Port Arthur. Tasmania.

Genus DACTYLOPAGRUS *Gill*, 1862.

1862. *Dactylopagrus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, May 1862, p. 114. Orthotype, *Cheilodactylus carponemus* Cuv. and Val. Spelt *Dactylosparus* on p. 117.

DACTYLOPAGRUS CARPONEMUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Cheilodactylus carponemus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, 1830, p. 362, pl. cxxviii. *Ex Sparus carponemus* Parkinson MS. New Zealand (Forster); King George's Sound; Hobart (Quoy and Gaimard). Western Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia, New Zealand.

DACTYLOPAGRUS MORWONG (*Ramsay and Ogilby*).

1886. *Chilodactylus morwong* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) i, Nov. 1886, pp. 879 and 881. Botany Bay, N.S. Wales. Type (I.769) in Austr. Mus. The species is first noticed in Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales for Aug. 25, 1886, p. iv, as *C. polyacanthus*, *nom. nud.* New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

DACTYLOPAGRUS MACROPTERUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Cichla macropterus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 342. *Ex Sciæna macroptera* Forster MS. South Is., New Zealand.
1829. *Cheilodactylus carponemus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 177. New name for *Cichla macroptera* Bloch and Schneider. ? = *C. carponemus* Cuv. and Val.
1843. *Sciænoides abdominalis* Richardson, Rept. 12th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1842 (1843), pp. 18 and 19. *Ex Solander* MS. Cape Kidnappers, New Zealand.
1850. *Cheilodactylus aspersus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Nov. 12, 1850, p. 64. Port Arthur, Tasmania. Type in British Museum.
- New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia, New Zealand.

Genus CHEILODACTYLUS *Lacépède*, 1803.

1803. *Cheilodactylus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, 1803, p. 5. Haplotype, *C. fasciatus* Lacépède.

CHEILODACTYLUS SPECTABILIS *Hutton*.

1872. *Chilodactylus spectabilis* Hutton, Fish. N.Z. Cat. diagn. Feb. 1872, p. 8. Cook Straits, New Zealand.
1872. *Chilodactylus asper* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, (after Feb.) 1872, p. 24. No locality.
1872. *Chilodactylus allporti* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) x, Sept. 1, 1872, p. 184. Tasmania. Type in British Museum.
1878. *Cheilodactylus rubrofasciatus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 2, Dec. 1878, p. 140. Melbourne Market. Tasmania, New South Wales, Victoria, New Zealand.

CHEILODACTYLUS FUSCUS *Castelnau*.

1879. *Chilodactylus fuscus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 4, May 1879, p. 376. Sydney Market.
1879. *Chilodactylus annularis* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 4, May 1879, p. 377. Sydney Market. Type in Paris Museum.
- Queensland, New South Wales.

CHEILODACTYLUS NIGRIPES *Richardson*.

1850. *Cheilodactylus nigripes* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. xviii, Nov. 12, 1850, p. 66. King George's Sound, W. Australia.
- Western Australia, Tasmania?

CHEILODACTYLUS NIGRESCENS *Saville-Kent*.

1897. *Chilodactylus nigrescens* Saville-Kent, Nat. in Austr. 1897, p. 166. *Nom. nud.* Fremantle, W. Australia.
- Western Australia.

Genus GONIISTIUS Gill, 1862.

1862. *Goniistius* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, May 1862, pp. 114 and 120. Orthotype, *Cheilodactylus zonatus* Cuv. and Val.
1879. *Zeodrius* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 4, May 1879, p. 377. Haplotype, *Z. vestitus* Castelnau.

GONIISTIUS GIBBOSUS (Richardson).

1841. *Chilodactylus gibbosus* Richardson, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., Oct. 1841, pp. 21 and 102. *Ex Chaetodon gibbosus* Banks MS. W. Australia. Type in British Museum.
1879. *Zeodrius vestitus* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 4, May 1879, p. 377. Sydney Market. Type in Paris Museum.
- New South Wales, Western Australia, Queensland, Lord Howe Island.

GONIISTIUS VIZONARIUS (Saville-Kent).

1887. *Chilodactylus vizonarius* Saville-Kent, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1887, pp. xxx, xxxi and 48. Also misprinted *bizonarius* in 1897. Tasmania.
- Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia.

Genus PSILOCRANIUM Macleay, 1884.

1883. *Dactylophora* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 284. Haplotype, *D. semimaculata* De Vis. Preoccupied by *Dactylophorus* Swainson, 1839, a variant of *Dactylopterus*.
1884. *Psilocranium* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 4, Feb. 21, 1884, p. 439. Haplotype, *P. coxii* Macleay.

PSILOCRANIUM NIGRICANS (Richardson).

1850. *Cheilodactylus nigricans* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. xviii, Nov. 12, 1850, p. 63. King George's Sound, W. Australia.
1872. *Chilodactylus nebulosus* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, 1872, p. 26. "Queenscliff" [Victoria].
1882. *Chilodactylus multhalli* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1882, p. 366. Sydney Markets. Type in Fisher. Dept. N.S. Wales coll.
1883. *Dactylophora semimaculata* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 284. S. Australia. Type in Queensland Museum.
1884. *Psilocranium coxii* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 4, Feb. 21, 1884, p. 440, pl. xxii. Watson's Bay, Port Jackson. Type, mounted, in Austr. Mus.
- South Australia, Western Australia, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

Family LATRIDÆ.

Genus LATRIS Richardson, 1839.

1839. *Latris* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. vii, 1839, p. 98.
Haplotype, *Latris hecateia* Richardson.

LATRIS MORTONI Saville-Kent.

1886. *Latris mortoni* Saville-Kent, Journ. Printed Pap. Parl. Tasm. viii, No. 37, Fish. Rept. 1886, p. 13, and Pap. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1886 (1887), pp. 117-121 and xxxiii. East coast of Tasmania.
Tasmania.

LATRIS LINEATA (Bloch and Schneider).

1801. *Cichla lineata* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 342.
Ex Sciæna lineata Forster MS. New Zealand.
1839. *Latris hecateia* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Nov. 1839, p. 98. Port Arthur, Tasmania. Type in British Museum. New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, New Zealand, Chatham Islands.

Genus LATRIDOPSIS Gill, 1862.

1862. *Latridopsis* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xiv, May 1862, pp. 114 and 115. Orthotype, *Latris ciliaris* Richardson = *Anthias ciliaris* Bloch and Schneider.

LATRIDOPSIS CILIARIS (Bloch and Schneider).

1801. *Anthias ciliaris* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 310. *Ex Sciæna ciliaris* Forster MS. New Zealand.
1844. *Sciæna ciliaris* Forster, Descr. Anim. (ed. Lichtenstein) 1844, p. 137. South Island of New Zealand.
New Zealand, Tasmania.

LATRIDOPSIS FORSTERI (Castelnau).

1872. *Latris forsteri* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 77. Gippsland coast, Victoria. Type in Paris Museum.
1872. *Latris bilineata* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 79. Western Port, Victoria.
1872. *Latris inornata* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 79. Western Port Victoria.
Tasmania, New South Wales, Victoria, New Zealand.

LATRIDOPSIS RAMSAYI (Ogilby).

1885. *Latris ramsayi* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, x, July 1885, p. 229. Sydney Markets. Type (B.7024) in Austr. Mus.
New South Wales.

Genus MENDOSOMA Gay, 1848.

1848. *Mendosoma* Gay, Hist. fisic. polit. Chile, ii, 1848, p. 212.
Ex Guichenot MS. Logotype, *M. lineatum* (Guichenot) Gay (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. ii, 1919, p. 238).

MENDOSOMA ALLPORTI *Johnston*.

1881. *Mendosoma allporti* Johnston, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., Oct. 1880 (1881), pp. 11 and 54. Derwent estuary, Tasmania. Tasmania.

Family SCOMBRIDÆ.

Genus SCOMBER *Linnæus*, 1758.

1758. *Scomber* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 297; ed. 12, 1766, p. 492. *Ex* Artedi, Ichth. 1738, gen. xxv, p. 30 (*vide* Sherborn). Tautotype, *S. scombrus* Linnæus, 1758.
 1854. *Cordyla* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow. Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 163. Haplotype, *Scomber scombrus* Linnæus.
 1883. *Pneumatophorus* Jordan and Gilbert, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. v, 1883, p. 593. Tautotype, *P. pneumatophorus* de la Roche.

SCOMBER AUSTRALASICUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*.

1832. *Scomber australasicus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 49. King George's Sound (Quoy and Gaimard).
 1872. *Scomber antarcticus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 106. Melbourne Market. Type in Paris Museum.
 Western Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, Tasmania, Queensland, New Zealand.

Genus RASTRELLIGER *Jordan and Starks*, 1908.

1908. *Rastrelliger* Jordan and Starks, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxxiv, Sept. 14, 1908, p. 607. *Ex* Jordan and Dickerson MS. Orthotype, *Scomber brachysomus* Bleeker.

RASTRELLIGER CANAGURTA (*Cuvier*).

1829. *Scomber canagurta* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 197, footnote. Based on Russel, pl. cxxxvi. [Vizagapatam.]
 1832. *Scomber kanagurta* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 49. Mer des Indes.
 1856. *Scomber moluccensis* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Neerl. i, 1856, p. 40. Moluccas.
 1870. *Scomber reani* Day, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Nov. 11, 1870, p. 690. Andamans.
 Queensland, East Indies, India.

Family THUNNIDÆ.

Genus AUXIS *Cuvier*, 1829.

1829. *Auxis* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 199. Haplotype, *Scomber bisus* Rafinesque = *S. thazard* Lacépède.

AUXIS THAZARD (*Lacépède*).

1801. *Scomber thazard* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1801, p. 9.
Between 6° and 7° S. lat., N. Guinea coast.
1810. *Scomber bisus* Rafinesque, Caratteri n. gen. 1810, p. 45.
Palermo (*vide* Jordan and Evermann, 1905).
1810. *Scomber rochei* Risso, Ichth. Nice, 1810, p. 165. Nice.
1832. *Auxis vulgaris* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831"
= Jan. 1832, p. 139. Mediterranean.
1854. *Auxis tapeinosoma* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854,
p. 408. Nagasaki.
1855. *Auxis thynnoides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. viii, 1855,
p. 301. Ternate.
1879. ? *Auxis ramsayi* Castelnau, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii,
May 1879, p. 382. Sydney Market.
New South Wales, Western Australia, Tasmania, East Indies,
New Guinea, Hawaii, Japan, Mediterranean, Tropical
Atlantic.

Genus EUTHYNNUS *Jordan and Gilbert*, 1882.

1882. *Euthynnus* Jordan and Gilbert, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. xvi,
Sept. 1882, p. 429. *Ex* Lütken MS. Orthotype, *Scomber*
pelamis Linnæus.

EUTHYNNUS PELAMIS (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Scomber pelamis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 297;
ed. 12, 1766, p. 492. In pelago inter Tropicis. Based
on "*Læfl. epist.*" and *Osbeck*, p. 67.
1800. *Scomber pelamides* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1800, p. 599.
After Linnæus.
1829. *Thynnus vagans* Lesson, Dict. Class. d'hist. Nat. xv, May 1829,
p. 278. Tahiti.
1830. *Thynnus vagans* Lesson, Voy. Coquille, Zool. ii, 1830, p. 162,
pl. xxxii. Dangerous Is., near Tahiti.
New South Wales, Indian Ocean, New Zealand, Hawaii,
warm seas.

EUTHYNNUS ALLITTERATUS (*Rafinesque*).

1810. *Scomber allitteratus* Rafinesque, Caratteri n. gen. 1810, p. 46
(*vide* Sherborn). Palermo.
1826. *Thynnus leachianus* Risso, Hist. Nat. Eur. Merid. ii, 1826,
p. 414. Nice.
1827. *Scomber quadripunctatus* Geoffroy St. Hilaire, Descr. Egypt,
Poiss. 1827, p. 331, pl. xxiv, fig. 5. Red Sea.
1832. *Thynnus thunnina* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii,
"1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 104. Mediterranean.
1832. *Thynnus brasiliensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii,
"1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 110. Brazil.
1832. *Thynnus brevipinnis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii,
"1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 112. Mediterranean.

1850. *Thynnus affinis* Cantor, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, xviii, 1849 (Dec. 1850), p. 1,088. Sea of Penang. Not *Thynnus affinis* Guérin-Meneville, 1838, an insect. New South Wales, East Indies, Hawaii, Tropical Atlantic, Mediterranean, India.

Genus THUNNUS South, 1845.

1816. *Thynnus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 313. Tautotype, *Scomber thynnus* Linnæus. Pre-occupied by *Thynnus* Fabricius, 1775, a genus of Hymenoptera.
1845. *Thunnus* South, Encycl. Metropol. v, 1845, p. 620. Orthotype, *Scomber thynnus* Linnæus (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. ii, 1919, p. 227).
1888. *Germo* Jordan, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1888, p. 180. Tautotype, *Scomber germo* Lacépède.

THUNNUS (THUNNUS) MACCOYII (*Castelnau*).

1758. ? *Scomber thynnus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 297. *Ex* Osbeck, Artedi, etc. Inter Tropicos.
1832. ? *Thynnus vulgaris* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 58. Mediterranean.
1872. *Thynnus maccoyi* (sic) Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 104. Melbourne Market. Type in Paris Museum. Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania.

THUNNUS (GERMO) GERMON (*Lacépède*).

1800. *Scomber germon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1800, p. 598, and iii, 1802, p. 1. 17° S. lat., 103° W. long.
1832. *Thynnus pacificus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 133. Based on *Scomber germon* Lacépède.
1840. *Scomber germo* Bennett, Narr. Whaling Voy. ii, 1840, p. 278. Polynesian Is.
1844. *Thynnus sibi* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon. Poiss. 1844, p. 97, pl. 1. Nagasaki. New South Wales, Indian Ocean, Japan, Hawaii.

Genus GRAMMATORYCNUS Gill, 1862.

1862. *Grammatorycnus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1862, p. 125. Orthotype, *Thynnus bilineatus* Rüppell. Later corrected to *Grammatorcynus* by authors and indexed as *Grammatorycnus* by Nolan, 1913.
1907. *Nesogrammus* Evermann and Seale, Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. xxvi, 1907, p. 61. Orthotype, *N. piersoni* Evermann and Seale.

GRAMMATORYCNUS BICARINATUS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1825. *Thynnus bicarinatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic. (Zool.), 1825, p. 357, pl. lxi, fig. 1. Sharks Bay, Western Australia.
New South Wales, Western Australia.

Genus SARDA Cuvier, 1829.

1829. *Sarda* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 199. Tautotype, *Scomber sarda* Bloch.

SARDA CHILIENSIS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1832. *Pelamys chiliensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 163. Valparaiso, Chile.
1850. *Pelamys orientalis* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon. Poiss. 1850, p. 99, p. lii. Japan.
1858. *Pelamys lineolata* Giraud, Pac. R.R. Surv. x, 1858, p. 106. San Diego, California (*vide* Jordan and Evermann).
1881. *Pelamys australis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 4, May 20, 1881, p. 557. Port Jackson. Type in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
1888. *Pelamys schlegeli* McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Vict., dec. xvi, 1888, p. 207, pl. clv. Port Phillip, Victoria.
New South Wales, Victoria, New Zealand, India, Hawaii, California, Chile, Japan.

Family SCOMBEROMORIDÆ.

Genus SCOMBEROMORUS Lacépède, 1802.

1802. *Scomberomorus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 292. Haplo type, *S. plumierii* Lacépède.
1829. *Cybium* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 199. Logotype, *Scomberomorus commerson* (Lacépède).

SCOMBEROMORUS COMMERSON (*Lacépède*).

1800. *Scomber commerson* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. ii, 1800, pp. 598 and 600, pl. xx, fig. 1. No locality (Commerçon).
1803. *Scomber maculosus* Shaw, Gen. Zool. iv, 2, 1803, p. 592. Based on Russel, pl. 135. Indian Seas.
1851. *Cybium konam* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 357. Makassar.
New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria, New Guinea, East Indies, Aru Islands.

SCOMBEROMORUS SEMIFASCIATUS (*Macleay*).

1883. *Cybium semifasciatum* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, July 1883, p. 205. Lower Burdekin R., Queensland. Queensland.

SCOMBEROMORUS GUTTATUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Scomber guttatus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 23, pl. 5. Tranquebar.

1803. *Scomber leopardus* Shaw, Gen. Zool. iv, 2, 1803, p. 591. Based on Russel, pl. 134. Vizagapatam.
 1832. *Cybium kuhlii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 178. Java.
 Queensland, New South Wales, New Zealand, East Indies, China.

SCOMBEROMORUS TIGRIS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Cybium tigris* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 545. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
 Queensland.

Genus GASTEROCHISMA *Richardson*, 1845.

1845. *Gasterochisma* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xv, May 1845, p. 346. Orthotype, *G. melampus* Richardson.
 1889. *Lepidothynnus* Günther, Zool. Voy. Challenger, xxxi, pt. 78, 1889, p. 15. Haplotype, *L. huttoni* Günther.

GASTEROCHISMA MELAMPUS *Richardson*.

1845. *Gasterochisma melampus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xv, May 1845, p. 346. Port Nicholson, New Zealand. Type in British Museum.
 1889. *Lepidothynnus huttoni* Günther, Zool. Voy. Challenger, xxxi, pt. 78, 1889, p. 15, pl. vi, figs. A-A'. Lyttelton, New Zealand.
 Queensland, Tasmania, New South Wales, New Zealand.

Family LUVARIDÆ.

Genus LUVARUS *Rafinesque*, 1810.

1810. *Lucarus* Rafinesque, Carat. Alc.-Nuov. gen. spec. Sicil., Apr. 1, 1810, p. 22. Type, *L. imperialis* Rafinesque (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 79).

LUVARUS IMPERIALIS *Rafinesque*.

1810. *Lucarus imperialis* Rafinesque, Caratteri n. gen. 1810, p. 22 (*vide* Sherborn). Mediterranean.
 1814. *Coryphæna elegans* Risso, Mem. prés. l'Inst. 1814 (*vide* Goode and Bean, 1895). Mediterranean.
 1826. *Diana semilunata* Risso, Hist. Nat. Eur. Merid. iii, 1826, p. 267, pl. vii, fig. 14. Mediterranean; "pei d'America."
 1826. *Ausonia cuvieri* Risso, Hist. Nat. Eur. Merid. iii, 1826, p. 342, pl. xi, fig. 27. "Haute mer," Mediterranean.
 New South Wales, Mediterranean, Madeira.

Family XIPHIIDÆ.

Genus XIPHIAS *Linnæus*, 1758.

1758. *Xiphias* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 248; ed. 12, 1766, p. 432. *Ex* Artedi, Ichth. 1738, gen. xxiv, p. 29 (*vide* Sherborn). Haplotype, *X. gladius* Linnæus.

XIPHIAS GLADIUS *Linnæus*.

1758. *Xiphias gladius* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 248; ed. 12, 1766, p. 432. Based only on Artedi, gen. 30, syn. 47. In Oceano Europæ.
1818. *Xiphias rondeleti* Leach, Werner. Mem. ii, 1818, p. 58, pl. ii, fig. 1. Frith of Forth (*vide* Jordan and Evermann). New South Wales, New Zealand, world-wide.

Family ISTIOPHORIDÆ.

Genus MAKAIRA *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Makaira* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 688. Haplotype, *M. nigricans* Lacépède.

MAKAIRA MAZARA (*Jordan and Snyder*).

1901. *Tetrapturus mazara* Jordan and Snyder, Journ. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo, xv, 4, May 1901, p. 305. Misaki, Japan.
New South Wales, New Zealand, Japan.

Genus TETRAPTURUS *Rafinesque*, 1810.

1810. *Tetrapturus* Rafinesque, Caratteri n. gen., Apr. 1, 1810, p. 54. Type, *T. belone* Rafinesque (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 80).

TETRAPTURUS HERSCHELII *Gray*.

1838. *Tetrapturus herschellii* Gray, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. v, May 1838, p. 101. *Nom. nud.*
1838. *Tetrapturus herschellii* Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. i, June 1838, p. 313, pl. x. Table Bay, Cape of Good Hope; Mauritius.
Tasmania, South Africa, Indian Ocean.

Genus ISTIOPHORUS *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Istiophorus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 374. Haplotype, *I. gladifer* Lacépède.
1832. *Histiophorus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 293. *Emend. pro Istiophorus* Lacépède.

ISTIOPHORUS GLADIUS (*Broussonet*).

1786. *Scomber gladius* Broussonet, Mem. Acad. Sci. 1786, p. 484, pl. x. La Mer des Indes. Based on a drawing by Banks (*vide* Jordan and Evermann, 1926). Type in British Museum (*vide* Cuv. and Val.).

1802. *Istiophorus gladifer* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 374. Madagascar, Mauritius, Surate.
1832. *Histiophorus indicus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 293, pl. cxxxix. Based on Broussonet's type and original description. New South Wales, Fiji, East Indies, Indian Ocean.
- ISTIOPHORUS PULCHELLUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*
1832. *Histiophorus pulchellus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 305, pl. ccxxx. Between the Cape and France, Jan. 1829. Western Australia, Atlantic Ocean.

Family TRICHIURIDÆ.

Genus LEPIDOPUS *Gouan, 1770.*

1770. *Lepidopus* Gouan, Hist. Pisc. 1770, pp. 107 and 185 (*vide* Sherborn). Type, *L. gouani* Gouan = *Trichiurus caudatus* Euphrasen (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 28).
- LEPIDOPUS ELONGATUS *Clarke.*
1879. *Lepidopus elongatus* Clarke, Trans. N.Z. Inst. xi, 1879, p. 294, pl. xiv. Hokitika. Victoria, New Zealand.
- LEPIDOPUS CAUDATUS (*Euphrasen.*)
1788. *Trichiurus caudatus* Euphrasen, K. Vet. Acad. Nya. Handl. ix, 1788, p. 52 (*vide* Sherborn).
1788. *Lepidopus argenteus* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Meth. Ichth. 1788, p. 58. *Ex* Gouan. Mediterranean.
1801. *Lepidopus gouani* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 239, pl. liii, fig. 2. *Ex* Gouan. No locality [= Mediterranean].
1802. *Trichiurus gladius* Holten, Kjob. Sk. Af. Nat. Selsk. v, 1802, p. 23, pl. ii, fig. 1 (*vide* Günther).
1803. *Vandellius lusitanicus* Shaw, Gen. Zool. iv, 2, 1803, p. 199. Atlantic and Mediterranean.
1810. *Lepidopus peronii* Risso, Ichth. Nice, 1810, p. 148, pl. v, fig. 18. Nice.
1811. *Ziphotheca tetradens* Montague, Wern. Mem. i, 1811, p. 82, pls. ii–iii (*vide* Cuvier).
1815. *Lepidopus lusitanicus* Leach, Zool. Misc. ii, 1815, p. 7, pl. lxii. *Ex* Shaw, 1803.
1832. *Lepidopus argyreus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 223. France.
1841. *Lepidopus argenteus* Nardo, Atti 2 Riun. Sci. Ital. 1841, p. 248. *Nom. nud.* (*vide* Sherborn).
1846. *Lepidopus ensiformis* Bonaparte, Cat. met. Pesc. Eur. 1846, p. 78. [Mediterranean.] New South Wales, Tasmania, New Zealand, Europe, Cape of Good Hope.

Genus EVOXYMETOPON Gill, 1863.

1863. *Evoxymetopon* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xv, 1863, p. 228. *Ex* Poey MS. Orthotype, *E. teniatus* Poey.

EVOXYMETOPON ANZAC Alexander.

1917. *Evoxymetopon anzac* Alexander, Journ. Proc. Roy. Soc. W. Austr. ii, 1917, p. 104, pls. vii and xi. Fremantle, W. Australia.
Western Australia.

Genus TRICHIURUS Linnæus, 1758.

1758. *Trichiurus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 246; ed. 12, 1766, p. 429. Haplotype, *T. lepturus* Linnæus.

TRICHIURUS COXII Ramsay and Ogilby.

1887. *Trichiurus coxii* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) ii, Nov. 1887, p. 562. Broken Bay, N.S. Wales. Type (I.1342) in Austr. Mus.
New South Wales.

TRICHIURUS SAVALA Cuvier.

1829. *Trichiurus savala* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 219. Mer des Indes.
1831. *Trichiurus armatus* Gray, Zool. Misc. (i), Feb. 1831, p. 9 (*fide* Sherborn).
Queensland, Northern Territory, North-Western Australia, East Indies, India.

TRICHIURUS HAUMELA (Forsk.)

1775. *Clupea haumela* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. xiii, *nom. nud.*, and p. 72. Mocha, Red Sea.
Queensland, Red Sea, South Africa, East Indies, Japan.

*Family ACINACEIDÆ.**Genus THYRSITES Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1832.*

1829. "*Les Thyrsites*" Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 200. Vernac. No species mentioned.
1832. *Thyrsites* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 196. Logotype, *Scomber atun* Euphrasen.
1832. *Thyrsites* Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1832, p. 281. Haplotype, *Scomber atun* (Euphrasen) Cuv. and Val.

THYRSITES ATUN (Euphrasen).

1791. *Scomber atun* Euphrasen, K. Vet. Acad. Nya. Handl. xii, 1791, p. 315 (*fide* Sherborn). Cape of Good Hope.

1839. *Thyrsites altivelis* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. vii, Nov. 1839, p. 99. Port Arthur, Tasmania. Type in British Museum.
South Australia, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, New Zealand, South Africa.

Genus REXEA Waite, 1911.

1911. *Rexea* Waite, Proc. N.Z. Inst. 1910, pt. ii, Jan. 18, 1911, p. 49. Orthotype, *R. furcifera* Waite = *Gempylus solandri* Cuv. and Val.
1911. *Jordanidia* Snyder, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xl, May 26, 1911, p. 527. Orthotype, *J. raptoria* Snyder.

REXEA SOLANDRI (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1832. *Gempylus solandri* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. viii, "1831" = Jan. 1832, p. 215. "New Holland."
Ex Scomber macrophthalmus Solander MS. [Pisces Australiæ, folios 40 and 41. British Museum.]
1873. *Thyrsites micropus* McCoy, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xi, May 1, 1873, p. 338. Tasmania. Type (28841) in National Museum, Melbourne.
1911. *Rexea furcifera* Waite, Proc. N.Z. Inst. 1910, pt. ii, Jan. 18, 1911, p. 49. New Zealand.
Tasmania, New South Wales, New Zealand.

Family SIGANIDÆ.

Genus SIGANUS Forskal, 1775.

1775. *Siganus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. x. Haplotype, *Scarus rivulatus* Forskal.
1782. "*Centrogaster*" Houttuyn, Act. Soc. Harlem, xx, 2, 1782, p. 333. Non-binom. Type, *C. fuscescens* Houttuyn (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 44). Non-binom.
1801. *Amphacanthus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 206. Logotype, *Chaetodon guttatus* Bloch.

SIGANUS LINEATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Amphacanthus lineatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, 1835, p. 310, pl. cclxxxvi. Vanikoro and New Guinea.
1884. *Teuthis flava* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 1884, p. 462. No locality = Queensland. Holotype (I.11/112) in Queensland Museum.
1912. *Siganus aurolineatus* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, 1, Nov. 1912, p. 56. Somerset, N. Queensland. Type (I.449) in Queensland Museum.
Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies, Philippines, Southern Pacific.

SIGANUS JAVUS (*Linnæus*).

1766. *Teuthis javus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 507.
[East Indies.]
New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria, East Indies.

SIGANUS VERMICULATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Amphacanthus vermiculatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x,
Sept. 1835, p. 126. New Guinea.
Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, Western Pacific.

SIGANUS TUMIFRONS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Amphacanthus tumifrons* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x,
Sept. 1835, p. 159. Shark Bay, W. Australia (Freycinet's
expedition).
1843. *Amphacanthus lunifrons* Richardson, Rept. 12th meet. Brit.
Assn. Adv. Sci. 1842 (1843), p. 22. Australia. *Errone*
pro A. tumifrons Cuv. and Val.
Western Australia.

SIGANUS NOTOSTICTUS (*Richardson*).

1853. *Amphacanthus notostictus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xi,
1853, p. 172. Coral Bay, Port Essington, Northern
Territory. Type in British Museum.
Northern Territory, Queensland.

SIGANUS SUTOR (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Amphacanthus sutor* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x,
Sept. 1835, p. 148. Seychelles, Bourbon, Malabar.
New South Wales, Northern Territory, Indian Ocean.

SIGANUS DOLIATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Amphacanthus doliatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x,
Sept. 1835, p. 132. Bourou and Vanicolo.
Queensland, Western Pacific, East Indies.

SIGANUS FUSCESCENS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1782. "*Centrogaster fuscescens*" Houttuyn, Act. Soc. Harlem,
xx, 2, 1782, p. 333. Non-binomial (*teste* T. Iredale).
1835. *Amphacanthus fuscescens* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x,
Sept. 1835, p. 156. *Ex* Houttuyn, 1782. Japan.
1845. *Amphacanthus aurantiacus* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun.
Japon. Poiss. 1845, p. 128. Japan.
1845. *Amphacanthus albopunctatus* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun.
Japon. Poiss. 1845, p. 128. Nagasaki.
1854. *Teuthis brevirostris* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus.
1854, p. 142. Mediterranean, Red Sea and Indian
Ocean.
Queensland, Palau Islands, Howland Islands, Marcus Island,
Japan.

SIGANUS NEBULOSUS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1824. *Amphacanthus nebulosus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool. 1824, p. 369. Sydney Cove, N.S. Wales.
1824. *Amphacanthus maculosus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool. 1824, p. 370. Sydney Cove, N.S. Wales.
1835. *Amphacanthus olivaceus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 163. Mauritius.
1843. *Amphacanthus gymnopareius* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xi, Mar. 1843, p. 174. Port Essington, N. Australia.
1893. *Teuthis mixtus* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barrier Reef, 1893, p. 369. Queensland. *Nom. nud.* ex De Vis MS. Queensland.
1912. *Siganus consobrinus* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, 1, Nov. 1912, p. 54, pl. xiii. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Types in Queensland Museum; co-type in Austr. Mus. New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, East Indies, Zanzibar, Mariannes.

SIGANUS TEUTHOPSIS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Teuthis teuthopsis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 462. Queensland coast. Queensland.

SIGANUS VITTICAUDA (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Teuthis vitticauda* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 369. Queensland. *Nom. nud.* Queensland.

SIGANUS GIBBOSUS (*De Vis*).

1884. *Teuthis gibbosus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 461. Queensland coast. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

SIGANUS CAPRICORNENSIS *Whitley*.

1926. *Siganus capricornensis* Whitley, Austr. Zool. iv, 4, Apr. 30, 1926, p. 231, pl. xxxiii. North-West Islet, Capricorn Group, Queensland. Holotype (IA.2589) in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

SIGANUS CONCAVOCEPHALUS *Paradice*.

1927. *Siganus concavocephalus* Paradice, Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 1, Apr. 28, 1927, p. 99, pl. xii, fig. 2. Sir Edward Pellew Group, Gulf of Carpentaria. Holotype and paratypes in Austr. Mus. Northern Territory.

SIGANUS HEXAGONATUS (*Bleeker*).

1854. *Amphacanthus hexagonatus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. vii, 1854, p. 41. Nova Selma. New South Wales?, East Indies, Western Pacific.

SIGANUS VIRGATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Amphacanthus virgatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 133. Java.
1844. *Amphacanthus bifasciatus* Schlegel and Müller, Verh. Nat. Ges. Ned. overz. bezitt., Zool. (Pisc.) 1844, p. 14. Museum name. Batavia.
North Australia, East Indies, Philippines, India.

Family TEUTHIDÆ.

Genus TEUTHIS *Linnæus*, 1766.

1738. "*Hepatus*" Artedi, Ichth. 1738, syn. p. 113 (*vide* Sherborn).
1763. "*Hepatus*" Gronow, Zoophyl. 1763, p. 113. Non-binom. Tautotype, *H. hepatus* Gronow. Not *Hepatus* Latreille, 1802, Crustacea.
1766. *Teuthis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 507. Logotype, *Teuthis hepatus* Linnæus. Not *Teuthis* Schneider, 1784, a genus of Cephalopoda.
1861. *Aconurus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iii, 1861, p. 345. *Ex* Gronow MS. Logotype, *Acanthurus argenteus* Quoy and Gaimard, a larval form.

TEUTHIS TRIOSTEGUS (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Chaetodon triostegus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 274; ed. 12, 1766, p. 463. Habitat in Indiis.
1802. *Acanthurus zebra* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 546 and 548, pl. vi, fig. 3. "Le grand Océan équinoxial."
1802. *Chaetodon couaga* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 726. Africa.
1826. *Teuthis australis* Gray, Narr. Surv. Coast Austr. (King) ii, "1827" = Apr. 1826, p. 435. W. Australia. Type in British Museum.
1829. *Acanthurus hirundo* Bennett, Fish. Ceylon, Nov. 1829, p. 11, pl. xi. Ceylon.
1840. *Acanthurus subarmatus* Bennett, Narr. Whaling Voy. ii, 1840, p. 278. Raiatea, Society Is.
1844. *Harpurus fasciatus* Forster, Descr. Anim. (ed. Lichtenstein) 1844, p. 216. Huaheine.
New South Wales, Western Australia, New Zealand, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Japan.

TEUTHIS TROUGHTONI *Whitley*.

1928. *Teuthis trougtoni* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 4, Mar. 28, 1928, p. 233, pl. xvi, fig. 1. Vanikoro. Type (IA.2860) in Austr. Mus.
Queensland, New Guinea, Santa Cruz Group.

TEUTHIS NIGROFUSCUS (*Forskål*).

1775. *Chaetodon nigrofuscus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 64. Djedda, Red Sea.
Queensland, Red Sea.

TEUTHIS MATOIDES (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1835. *Acanthurus matoides* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 204. Oualan.
1835. *Acanthurus annularis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 209. Mauritius.
1835. *Acanthurus lamarrii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 236. Mauritius.
Northern Territory, Queensland, Western Australia, New Guinea, East Indies, Western Pacific.

TEUTHIS GRAMMOPTILUS (*Richardson*).

1843. *Acanthurus grammoptilus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xi, Mar. 1843, p. 176. Port Essington, Northern Territory. Types in British Museum.
Northern Territory.

TEUTHIS FORMOSUS (*Castelnau*).

1873. *Acronurus formosus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 104. Knob Is., Torres Strait, Queensland.
Queensland.

TEUTHIS OLIVACEUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Acanthurus olivaceus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 214. Tahiti.
1831. *Acanthurus eparai* Lesson, Voy. Coquille, Zool. ii, 1831, p. 147, pl. xxvii, fig. 1. Tahiti.
Queensland, Tahiti, Hawaii.

Genus ZEBRASOMA *Swainson*, 1839.

1831. *Scopas* Bonaparte, Saggio metod. anim. vert. 1831, p. 109. Type presumably *Acanthurus scopas* Cuv. and Val. No diagnosis; ineligible (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. ii, 1919, p. 175).
1839. *Zebрасoma* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, 1839, p. 256. Haplotype, *Acanthurus velifer* Bloch.

ZEBRASOMA HYPSELOPTERUM (*Bleeker*).

1854. *Acanthurus hypseopterus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. vi, 1854, p. 313. Sea of Larantuka, Flores.
1884. *Naseus strigatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 3, Nov. 29, 1884, p. 539. Queensland coast. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland, East Indies.

Genus PRIONURUS *Lacépède*, 1804.

1804. *Prionurus* Lacépède, Ann. Mus. d'hist. Nat. iv, 1804, pp. 205 (vernac.) and 211. Haplotype, *P. microlepidotus* Lacépède. Not *Prionurus* Ehrenberg, 1829, a genus of Arachnida. Not *Prionurus* Otto, 1821, a genus of sharks.

1900. *Acanthocaulus* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. iii, June 1900, p. 206.
Nom. nov. pro Prionurus Lacépède, supposedly pre-occupied.

PRIONURUS MICROLEPIDOTUS *Lacépède*.

1804. *Prionurus microlepidotus* Lacépède, Ann. Mus. d'hist. Nat. iv, 1804, pp. 205 (vernac.) and 211. New Holland. New South Wales.

XESURUS *Jordan and Evermann*.

1896. *Xesurus* Jordan and Evermann, Rept. U.S. Comm. Fish., Append. v, Dec. 28, 1896, p. 421. Orthotype, *Prionurus punctatus* Gill.

XESURUS MACULATUS (*Ogilby*).

1887. *Prionurus maculatus* Ogilby, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1887, p. 395. Port Jackson. New South Wales, Lord Howe Island.

Genus ACANTHURUS *Forsk.*, 1775.

1775. *Acanthurus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 59. Type, *Chaetodon unicornis* Forskal.
 1829. *Naseus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, 1829, p. 224. Logotype, *N. fronticornis* Cuvier.

ACANTHURUS UNICORNIS (*Forsk.*).

1775. *Chaetodon unicornis* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 63. Djedda, Red Sea.
 1801. *Monoceros biaculeatus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 180, pl. xlii. Shores of Arabia.
 1801. *Monoceros raii* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 181. No locality.
 1802. *Naso fronticornis* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 105-6, pl. vii, fig. 2. Île de France.
 1835. *Naseus olivaceus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 288. Tahiti.
 1835. ? *Keris anginosus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 304. No locality.
 1844. *Naseus longicornis* Guerin-Méneville, Icon. Règn. Anim. (Cuv.), Sept. 1844, pl. xxxv, fig. 3. Mauritius.
 1844. *Harpurus monoceros* Forster, Descr. Anim. (ed. Lichtenstein) 1844, p. 219. Tahiti.
 1854. *Acronurus aegyptius* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 191. Red Sea.
 1854. *Acronurus corniger* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 192. Red Sea. Queensland, Lord Howe Island, New Guinea, East Indies, Indian Ocean, Western Pacific, Japan.

ACANTHURUS ANNULATUS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1825. *Priodon annulatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool. 1825, p. 377. Timor.
1829. *Priodon annularis* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, 1829, p. 225; and Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 302, pl. ccxciv. *Ex* Quoy and Gaimard. Timor.
1835. *Naseus marginatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. x, Sept. 1835, p. 280. Tongatabou.
Queensland, East Indies, Tongatabu, Aneiteum, Fiji, Guam.

ACANTHURUS TUBEROSUS (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Naso tuberosus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 105 and 111, pl. vii, fig. 3. Mauritius.
Queensland, Mauritius, East Indies, Polynesia.

Family ZANCLIDÆ.

Genus ZANCLUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes*, 1831.

1803. *Zanchus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1803, p. 472.
Ex Commerson MS. Not a valid generic name.
1831. *Zanclus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 102.
Ex Commerson. Haplotype, *Chatodon cornutus* Linnæus.
1832. *Zanclus* Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1832, p. 266.
Ex Commerson. Haplotype, *Chatodon cornutus* Linnæus.

ZANCLUS CANESCENS (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Chatodon canescens* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 272; ed. 12, 1766, p. 460. After Artedi. Indies (young).
1758. *Chatodon cornutus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 273; ed. 12, 1766, p. 461. After Artedi. Indies (adult).
1831. *Zanclus centrognathos* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. vii, 1831, p. 528. Vanikoro, Santa Cruz Group.
1854. *Chatodon nudus* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 76. Habitat in Mari Indico.
1854. *Gonopterus moerens* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 77. India.
1857. *Zanclus montrouzieri* Thiollière, Faun. Île Woodlark, 1857, p. 168, Woodlark Is.
New South Wales, East Indies, Western Pacific, Mexico, Japan, Hawaii.

Order HETEROSOMATA.

Family PSETTODIDÆ.

Genus PSETTODES *Bennett*, 1831.

1831. *Psettodes* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. i, 1831, p. 147.
Haplotype, *P. belcheri* Bennett.

PSETTODES ERUMEI (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Pleuronectes erumei* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 150. Tranquebar. Queensland, East Indies, Red Sea, India.

Family BOTHIDÆ.

Genus ENGYPROSOPON *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Engyprosopon* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 431. Haplotype, *Rhombus mogkii* Bleeker.
1904. *Scaëops* Jordan and Starks, Bull. U.S. Fish. Comm. xxii, 1902 (1904), p. 627. Orthotype, *Rhombus grandisquama* Temminck and Schlegel.

ENGYPROSOPON GRANDISQUAMA (*Temminck and Schlegel*).

1846. *Rhombus grandisquama* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Pisc. 1846, p. 183, pl. xcii, figs. 3-4. Japan.
1852. *Rhombus pæcilurus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 293. Amboina.
1880. *Rhomboidichthys spilurus* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, pp. 47 and 53, pl. xxi, fig. A. South of New Guinea and Zebu.
1881. *Rhomboidichthys spiniceps* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 127. Port Jackson. Queensland and New South Wales; Maldives; Indo-Australian Archipelago; Japan.

Genus BOTHUS *Rafinesque*, 1810.

1810. *Bothus* Rafinesque, Caratt. n. gen. Sicil., Apr. 1, 1810, p. 23. Logotype, *B. rumolo* Rafinesque = *Pleuronectes rhombus* Linnæus (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 79).

BOTHUS PANTHERINUS (*Rüppell*).

- 1830-31. *Rhombus pantherinus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1830-31, p. 121, pl. xxxi, fig. 1. Mohila, Red Sea. Queensland, Red Sea, East Indies.

Genus GRAMMATOBOTHUS *Norman*, 1926.

1926. *Grammatobothus* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 253. Orthotype, *Platophrys polyophthalmus* Bleeker.

GRAMMATOBOTHUS POLYOPHTHALMUS (*Bleeker*).

1866. *Platophrys polyophthalmus* Bleeker, Ned. Tijd. Dierk. iii, 1866, p. 46 (*vide* Norman, 1926).
1880. *Rhomboidichthys angustifrons* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 46, pl. xxi, fig. B. Arafura Sea. Type in British Museum. Queensland, Indo-Australian Archipelago.

GRAMMATOBOTHUS PENNATUS (*Ogilby*).

1913. *Platophrys pennata* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. ii, Dec. 10, 1913, p. 83. Queensland. Type in A.F.A.Q. Museum, Brisbane.
Queensland.

Genus ARNOGLOSSUS *Bleeker*, 1862.

1862. *Arnoglossus* Bleeker, Versl. Med. K. Akad. Wet. Amsterdam, xiii, 1862, p. 427. Tautotype, *Pleuronectes arnoglossus* Bloch and Schneider.
1880. *Anticitharus* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 47. Haplotype, *A. polyspilus* Günther.

ARNOGLOSSUS BLEEKERI *Macleay*.

1881. *Arnoglossus bleekeri* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 124. Endeavour R., Queensland.
Queensland.

ARNOGLOSSUS FISONI *Ogilby*.

1898. *Arnoglossus fisoni* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxiii, 3, Dec. 9, 1898, p. 295. Off Caloundra Head, Moreton Bay, Queensland. Types apparently lost.
Queensland.

ARNOGLOSSUS WAITEI *Norman*.

1926. *Arnoglossus waitei* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 241, fig. 4. Great Sandy Strait, Queensland. Type, on deposit, in Austr. Mus.
Queensland.

ARNOGLOSSUS MUELLERI (*Klunzinger*).

1872. *Pseudorhombus muelleri* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, 1872, p. 40; Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 83, pl. ix, fig. 2. Hobson's Bay, Victoria. Type in Württembergische Naturaliensammlung, Stuttgart.
Victoria, South Australia, Western Australia, Tasmania.

ARNOGLOSSUS BASSENSIS *Norman*.

1926. *Arnoglossus bassensis* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 246, fig. 6. East coast of Flinders Is., Bass Strait. Type, on deposit, in Austr. Mus.
Bass Strait, South Australia?

ARNOGLOSSUS INTERMEDIUS (*Bleeker*).

1866. *Platophrys (Arnoglossus) intermedius* Bleeker, Ned. Tijd. Dierk. iii, 1866, p. 47 (*vide* Norman).
Queensland, Seychelles, Indian Ocean and Archipelago.

Genus LOPHONECTES *Günther*, 1880.

1880. *Lophonectes* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 28. Haplotype, *L. gallus* Günther.

1883. *Lophorhombus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 1, May 23, 1883, p. 14. Haplotype, *L. cristatus* Macleay = *L. gallus* Günther.

LOPHONECTES GALLUS *Günther*.

1880. *Lophonectes gallus* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 29, pl. xv, fig. B. Off Port Jackson; 30 faths. Type in British Museum.
1883. *Lophorhombus cristatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 1, May 23, 1883, p. 14. Port Jackson. South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, New South Wales, Queensland.

Genus LAEOPS *Günther*, 1880.

1880. *Laeops* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 29. Haplotype, *L. parviceps* Günther.

LAEOPS PARVICEPS *Günther*.

1880. *Laeops parviceps* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 29, pl. xv, fig. A. Off Twofold Bay, N.S. Wales. Type in British Museum. New South Wales.

Genus PSEUDORHOMBUS *Bleeker*, 1862.

1862. *Pseudorhombus* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xiii, 1862, p. 426. Orthotype, *Rhombus polyspilos* Bleeker (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 310).

PSEUDORHOMBUS DUPLICIOCELLATUS *Regan*.

1905. *Pseudorhombus dupliciocellatus* Regan, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), xv, 1905, p. 25. Inland Sea of Japan.
1907. *Platophrys palad* Evermann and Seale, Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. xxvi, 1906 (Jan. 11, 1907), p. 105, fig. 21. Bulan, Philippine Is. Type in U.S. Nat. Mus.
1912. *Pseudorhombus cartwrighti* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, Nov. 27, 1912, p. 47. Moreton Bay, Queensland. East coast of Australia southward to northern New South Wales; Japan; Philippine Islands; Indo-Australian Archipelago.

PSEUDORHOMBUS ARGUS *Weber*.

1913. *Pseudorhombus argus* Weber, Siboga Exped. lvii, Fische, May 1913, p. 425, pl. xi, fig. 6. Aru Is. Queensland, Aru Islands.

PSEUDORHOMBUS MULTIMACULATUS *Günther*.

1842. *Platessa* sp. Jenyns, Zoology Beagle, iii, 1842, p. 138. King George's Sound ("Beagle"). A dried skin in British Museum.
1862. *Pseudorhombus multimaculatus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 427. Habitat?

1883. *Pseudorhombus multiradiatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 1883, p. 13. *Errone.*
 1898. *Paralichthys novæ-cambriæ* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxiii, 1898, p. 296. Port Jackson.
 Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, Queensland.

PSEUDORHOMBUS ARSIUS (*Hamilton-Buchanan*).

1822. *Pleuronectes arsius* Hamilton-Buchanan, Acc. Fish. Ganges, 1822, p. 128 (*vide* Sherborn). Ganges.
 1833-34. *Platessa russelli* Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. ii, 1833-34, p. —, pl. xciv, fig. 2 (*vide* Norman). India.
 1843. *Rhombus lentiginosus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xi, suppl., July 1843, p. 495. Port Essington.
 1846. *Platessa balteata* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 278. Canton, China.
 1881. *Tetrarhombus excisiceps* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 126, pl. ii. Port Jackson.
 1882. *Pleuronectes mortoniensis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1882, p. 370. Moreton Bay.
 1886. *Neorhombus ocellatus* De Vis, Ann. Rept. Qld. Mus. 1886. *Nom. nud.* Caloundra, Queensland. Chirotype in Queensland Museum.
 1904. *Pseudorhombus andersoni* Gilchrist, Mar. Invest. S. Afr. iii, 1904, p. 9, pl. xxvi. South Africa.
 North-Western Australia, Northern Territory, Queensland, New South Wales, South Australia, South-East Africa to the Pacific.

PSEUDORHOMBUS TENUIRASTRUM (*Waite*).

1899. *Paralichthys tenuirastrum* Waite, Mem. Austr. Mus. iv, 1899, p. 121, pl. xxviii, text-fig. 10. Port Stephens to Port Hacking, N.S. Wales; 20 faths.
 New South Wales.

PSEUDORHOMBUS ANOMALUS *Ogilby*.

1912. *Pseudorhombus anomalus* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, Nov. 27, 1912, p. 48. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
 Queensland.

PSEUDORHOMBUS ELEVATUS *Ogilby*.

1912. *Pseudorhombus elevatus* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, Nov. 27, 1912, p. 45. Bulwer, Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum, Brisbane.
 Queensland.

PSEUDORHOMBUS SPINOSUS *McCulloch*.

1914. *Pseudorhombus spinosus* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, ii, 3, July 3, 1914, p. 129, pl. xxv. Houtmans Abrolhos, W. Australia. Type, on deposit, in Austr. Mus.
 Western Australia, Queensland.

PSEUDORHOMBUS MOOREI *Thominot*.

1880. *Pseudorhombus moorei* Thominot, Bull. Soc. Philom. (7) iv, 1880, p. 175. Melbourne. Victoria.

PSEUDORHOMBUS DIPLOSPILUS *Norman*.

1912. *Pseudorhombus* sp. Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. i, Nov. 27, 1912, p. 44. Off Pine Peak and Cape Gloucester, Queensland.
 1926. *Pseudorhombus diplospilus* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 226, fig. 1. Hervey Bay, Queensland. Queensland.

PSEUDORHOMBUS POLYSPILUS *Bleeker*.

1862. *Pseudorhombus polyspilus* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xiv, 1862, p. 103. Batjan, E. Indies (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Queensland, East Indies.

Genus AZYGOPUS *Norman*, 1926.

1926. *Azygopus* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 261. Haplotype, *A. pinnifasciatus* Norman, 1926.

AZYGOPUS PINNIFASCIATUS *Norman*.

1926. *Azygopus pinnifasciatus* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 262, fig. 10. Great Australian Bight. Holotype, on deposit, in Austr. Mus. (E.3600). South Australia, Great Australian Bight, Victoria, Tasmania.

Family SAMARIDÆ.*Genus* SAMARIS *Gray*, 1831.

1831. *Samaris* Gray, Zool. Misc. 1831, p. 4 (*vide* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 255). Haplotype, *S. cristatus* Gray.

SAMARIS CACATUÆ (*Ogilby*).

1910. *Arnoglossus cacatuæ* Ogilby, New Fish. Qld. Coast, Dec. 20, 1910, p. 130. Off Cape Gloucester, Queensland ("Endeavour"). Queensland.

Family RHOMBOSOLEIDÆ.*Genus* AMMOTRETIS *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Ammotretis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 458. Haplotype, *A. rostratus* Günther.

AMMOTRETIS ROSTRATUS *Günther*.

1862. *Ammotretis rostratus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 458. "Norfolk Is." = Tasmania.

1869. *Ammotretis rostratus* vel *adpersus* Kner, Reise Novara, Zool. i, 5, Fische, 1869, p. 286, pl. xiii, fig. 4. Sydney.
1872. *Rhombosolea bassensis* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 167. Melbourne.
1880. *Solea uncinata* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1880, p. 408. King George's Sound.
1882. *Ammotretis zonatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1882, p. 367. Port Jackson.
1885. *Ammotretis macleayi* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, x, 1, June 4, 1885, p. 122. Port Jackson.
Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, Tasmania.

AMMOTRETIS ELONGATUS *McCulloch*.

1914. *Ammotretis elongatus* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, ii, 3, July 3, 1914, p. 123, pl. xxvii. "Investigator Strait, South Australia, or the area south of Kangaroo Island." Holotype, on deposit, in Austr. Mus.
South Australia.

AMMOTRETIS TUDORI *McCulloch*.

1914. *Ammotretis tudori* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, ii, 3, July 3, 1914, p. 124, pl. xxvi. Bass Strait, Spencer Gulf, and Investigator Group. Holotype, on deposit, in Austr. Mus.
South Australia, Victoria, Tasmania.

AMMOTRETIS MACROLEPIS *McCulloch*.

1914. *Ammotretis macrolepis* McCulloch, Biol. Res. Endeavour, ii, 3, July 3, 1914, p. 125, fig. 9. Flinders Is., Bass Strait.
Bass Strait.

AMMOTRETIS OVALIS *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Ammotretis ovalis* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 370.
Nom. nud. Queensland.
Queensland.

AMMOTRETIS BREVIPINNIS *Norman*.

1926. *Ammotretis brevipinnis* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, July 15, 1926, p. 268, fig. 11. St. Vincent Gulf, S. Australia. Holotype in British Museum (Nat. Hist.).
South Australia.

AMMOTRETIS LITURATUS (*Richardson*).

1843. *Solea liturata* Richardson, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. iii, 2, 1843, p. 156. No locality (Lemprière) = Tasmania.
Tasmania.

Genus RHOMBOSOLEA *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Rhombosolea* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, pp. 401 and 458. Logotype, *R. monopus* Günther.

1873. *Bowenia* Haast, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. v, 1873, p. 277.
Haplotype, *B. novæ-zelandiæ* Haast.
1901. *Apsetta* Kyle, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1900, pt. 4, Apr. 1, 1901,
p. 986. Haplotype, *A. thompsoni* Kyle.

RHOMBOSOLEA PLEBEIA (*Richardson*).

1843. *Rhombus plebeius* Richardson, in Dieffenbach, Trav. in N.Z. ii,
1843, p. 222. *Ex Pleuronectes plebeius* Solander MS.
New Zealand.
1862. *Rhombosolea monopus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862,
p. 459. New Zealand.
1873. ?? *Bowenia novæ-zelandiæ* Haast, Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. v,
1873, p. 277, pl. xvi. New Zealand.
Australia?, New Zealand, Auckland Islands.

RHOMBOSOLEA TAPIRINA *Günther*.

1862. *Rhombosolea tapirina* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862,
p. 459. Norfolk Bay, Tasmania.
1863. *Rhombosolea flesoides* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3), xi,
1863, p. 117. Victoria.
1872. *Pleuronectes ? victoriae* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc.
Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 168. Melbourne.
South Australia, Victoria, New South Wales, Tasmania,
Western Australia?, New Zealand, Auckland Islands,
Campbell Island.

RHOMBOSOLEA LEPORINA *Günther*.

1862. *Rhombosolea leporina* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862,
p. 460. "Australia."
1911. *Rhombosolea millari* Waite, Rec. Canterb. Mus. i, 3, June 24,
1911, p. 205, pl. xxxvii. Hawke Bay, New Zealand.
Australia?, New Zealand.

Genus NEORHOMBUS *Castelnau*, 1875.

1875. *Neorhombus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec.
Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 45. Haplotype, *N. unicolor*
Castelnau.

NEORHOMBUS UNICOLOR *Castelnau*.

1875. *Neorhombus unicolor* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict.
Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 45. Fremantle,
W. Australia.
Western Australia.

Family SOLEIDÆ.*Genus* MICROBUGLOSSUS *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Microbuglossus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862,
pp. 462 and 471. Logotype, *Solea humilis* Cantor.

MICROBUGLOSSUS HUMILIS (*Cantor*).

1850. *Solea humilis* Cantor, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Beng. xviii, Dec. 1850, p. 1,201. Sea of Penang.
1851. *Solea maculata* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 409. Ex Kuhl and Van Hasselt in Cuvier MS. Batavia. New South Wales?, East Indies, Western Pacific.

Genus SOLEICHTHYS Bleeker, 1859.

1859. *Soleichthys* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Neerl. vi, 1859, p. 183. Orthotype, *S. heterorhinos* Bleeker.

SOLEICHTHYS HETERORHINOS (*Bleeker*).

1856. *Solea heterorhinos* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Neerl. i, 1856, Amboina, p. 64. Amboina.
1870. *Solea nigrostriolata* Steindachner and Kner, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxi, 1, 1870, p. 427, pl. i, fig. 2 (*vide* Norman). Fiji. Queensland, New South Wales, Indo-Australian Archipelago, Pacific, Andaman Islands.

SOLEICHTHYS LINEATUS (*Ramsay*).

1883. *Solea lineata* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 4, Apr. 1883, p. 406. Port Stephens, N.S. Wales. New South Wales.

SOLEICHTHYS MICROCEPHALUS (*Günther*).

1862. *Solea microcephala* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 466. "Australia" = N.S. Wales. New South Wales.

Genus ASERAGGODES Kaup, 1858.

1858. *Aseraggodes* Kaup, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxiv, 1, 1858, p. 103. Logotype, *A. guttulatus* Kaup. Other species: *Achirus poropterus* Bleeker and *A. hartzfeldi* Bleeker.

ASERAGGODES MACLEAYANUS (*Ramsay*).

1881. *Solea macleayana* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 4, May 20, 1881, p. 462. Manly, N.S. Wales.
1882. *Solea fluviatilis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 1, May 23, 1882, p. 111. Hunter R., N.S. Wales; freshwater. New South Wales, Queensland.

ASERAGGODES HAACKEANUS (*Steindachner*).

1883. *Solea (Achirus) haackeana* Steindachner, Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xx, 1883, p. 95. S. Australia.
1886. *Solea (Aseraggodes) textilis* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) i, 1, May 25, 1886, p. 6. St. Vincent Gulf, S. Australia; 12 faths. Type in Austr. Mus. South Australia.

ASERAGGODES MELANOSTICTUS (*Peters*).

1876. *Solea (Achirus) melanosticta* Peters, Monatsb. K. Preus. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1876, p. 845. Solomon Is. Type in Zoologisches Museum, Berlin.
Queensland, Solomon Islands.

ASERAGGODES JAUBERTENSIS (*Rendahl*).

1921. *Achirus jaubertensis* Rendahl, K. Svensk. Vet.-Ak. Handl. lxi, No. 9, 1921, p. 16. Cape Jaubert, N.W. Australia.
North-Western Australia.

Genus PARDACHIRUS *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Pardachirus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 478.
Logotype, *Achirus marmoratus* Lacépède.

PARDACHIRUS PAVONINUS (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Achirus pavoninus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 658 and 660. No locality = Dutch E. Indies (*vide* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, 1916, p. 142).
1845. *Achirus maculatus* Bleeker, Nat. and Geneesk. Arch. Ned. Ind. ii, 1845, p. 509. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt in Cuvier MS. Batavia (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911).
North Queensland, Andamans, Malaysia, South Japan, Pacific.

PARDACHIRUS HEDLEYI *Ogilby*.

1916. *Pardachirus hedleyi* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 144, pl. xvii. Port Jackson, N.S. Wales.
New South Wales, South Queensland.

PARDACHIRUS KLUNZINGERI *Weber*.

1851. ? *Achirus poroptera* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 410. Batavia and Padang.
1908. *Pardachirus klunzingeri* Weber, Nova Guinea, v, Zool. 1908, p. 250, pl. xiii, fig. 2. Merauke R., New Guinea.
North Australia?, New Guinea, East Indies.

Family SYNAPTURIDÆ.

Genus SYNAPTURA *Cantor*, 1849.

1839. *Brachirus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Rept. Amphib. Fishes, ii, July 1839, pp. 187 and 303. Not *Brachirus* Swainson, *loc. cit.*, p. 71 = *Brachyrus*, p. 264, another genus of fishes. Logotype, *Pleuronectes commersonii* Lacépède.
1849. *Synaptura* Cantor, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xviii, 1849, p. 1,204; Cat. Malay Fishes, 1850, p. 222. *Nom. nov. pro Brachirus* Swainson, preoccupied. Haplotype, *Pleuronectes commersonii* Lacépède.

SYNAPTURA ORIENTALIS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Pleuronectes orientalis* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 157. Tranquebar.
1846. *Solea foliacea* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 279. China.
1862. *Synaptura cinerascens* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 482. Ceylon.
1880. *Synaptura nigra* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, v, 1, Aug. 1880, p. 49. Cook's R., Botany Bay.
1883. *Synaptura cinerea* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 288. Moreton Bay, Queensland. New South Wales, Queensland, Northern Territory, India, Indo-Australian Archipelago, China.

SYNAPTURA SALINARUM (*Ogilby*).

1910. *Brachirus salinarum* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxiii, 1910, p. 35. Salt pans at Kimberley, N. Queensland. Queensland.

SYNAPTURA BREVICEPS (*Ogilby*).

1910. *Brachirus breviceps* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxiii, 1910, p. 36. Rockhampton, Queensland. Queensland.

SYNAPTURA ASPILUS *Bleeker*.

1852. *Synaptura aspilos* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 74. Singapore.
1853. *Synaptura marmorata* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. v, 1853, p. 90. Lawajong, Solor, E. Indies.
1868. *Brachirus heterolepis* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, ii (2), 1868, p. 286 (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Northern Territory, Indo-Australian Archipelago.

SYNAPTURA CANCELLATA *McCulloch*.

1916. *Synaptura cancellata* McCulloch, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 60, pl. viii, fig. 1. Near Fremantle, W. Australia. Western Australia.

SYNAPTURA CRATICULA *McCulloch*.

1916. *Synaptura craticula* McCulloch, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 62, pl. ix, fig. 1. Near Bowen, Queensland. Queensland.

SYNAPTURA FASCIATA *Macleay*.

1882. *Synaptura fasciata* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 1, May 23, 1882, p. 14. Port Jackson. New South Wales.

SYNAPTURA MUELLERI *Steindachner*.

1879. *Synaptura muelleri* Steindachner, Denk. K. Ak. Wiss. Wien, xli, 1879, p. 4. Townsville, Queensland.

1880. *Synaptura arafurensis* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, 1880, p. 49. Arafura Sea. Queensland and Arafura Sea.

SYNAPTURA SELHEIMI *Macleay*.

1882. *Synaptura selheimi* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 1, May 23, 1882, p. 71. Palmer R., Queensland. Queensland.

SYNAPTURA FITZROIENSIS *De Vis*.

1883. *Synaptura fitzroiensis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vii, 3, Oct. 28, 1883, p. 319. Fitzroy R., Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

SYNAPTURA ARMATA *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Synaptura armata* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 370. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

SYNAPTURA INERMIS *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Synaptura inermis* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 370. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

SYNAPTURA SETIFER *Paradice*.

1927. *Synaptura setifer* Paradise, Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 1, Apr. 28, 1927, p. 101, text-fig. 3. Port Darwin, Northern Territory. Holotype in Austr. Mus. Northern Territory, East Indies.

Genus PHYLlichTHYS *McCulloch*, 1916.

1916. *Phyllichthys* McCulloch, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 66. Orthotype, *Synaptura sclerolepis* Macleay.

PHYLlichTHYS SCLEROLEPIS (*Macleay*).

1878. *Synaptura sclerolepis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 1878, p. 363, pl. x, fig. 4. Port Darwin. Northern Territory.

PHYLlichTHYS PUNCTATUS *McCulloch*.

1916. *Phyllichthys punctatus* McCulloch, Mem. Qld. Mus. v, July 10, 1916, p. 67. Busselton, S.W. Australia. Western Australia.

Genus ZEBRIAS *Jordan and Snyder*, 1890.

1890. *Zebrias* Jordan and Snyder, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiii, Dec. 20, 1890, p. 380. Orthotype, *Solea zebrina* Temminck and Schlegel.

ZEBRIAS ZEBRINUS (*Temminck and Schlegel*).

1846. *Solea zebrina* Temminck and Schlegel, Faun. Japon., Poiss. 1846, p. 185, pl. xcv, fig. 1. Japan.
1846. *Synaptura ommaturus* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1846, p. 279. Canton.
1854. *Pleuronectes fasciatus* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 91. Habitat in India Orientali. New South Wales?, China, Japan, East Indies.

Genus ÆSOPIA Kaup, 1858.

1858. *Æsopia* Kaup, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxiv, 1, 1858, p. 97. Logotype, *Solea cornuta* Cuvier.

ÆSOPIA QUAGGA Kaup.

1858. *Æsopia quagga* Kaup, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxiv, 1, 1858, p. 98. Bombay. Type in Paris Museum. New South Wales?, India.

Family CYNOGLOSSIDÆ.

Genus SYMPHURUS Rafinesque, 1810.

1810. *Symphurus* Rafinesque, Ind. d'Ittiol. Siciliana, May 1810, pp. 13 and 52. Type, *S. nigrescens* Rafinesque (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. 1917, p. 81).
1858. *Aphoristia* Kaup, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxiv, 1, 1858, p. 106. Type, *Achirus ornatus* Lacépède.

SYMPHURUS AUSTRALIS McCulloch.

1907. *Symphurus strictus* Gilbert var. *australis* McCulloch, Rec. Austr. Mus. vi, 1907, p. 349, fig. 55. 35 miles east of Sydney; 800 faths. New South Wales.

Genus PARAPLAGUSIA Bleeker, 1865.

1865. *Paraplagusia* Bleeker, Ned. Tijds. Dierk. ii, 1865, p. 274. Logotype, *Paraplagusia bilineata* Bleeker.

PARAPLAGUSIA ACUMINATA (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Plagusia acuminata* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 44. W. Australia. Western Australia.

PARAPLAGUSIA BREVIROSTRIS (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Plagusia brevirostris* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 370. *Nom. nud.* Queensland. Queensland.

PARAPLAGUSIA UNICOLOR (*Macleay*).

1881. *Plagusia unicolor* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 138. Port Jackson, N.S. Wales. Types in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney. New South Wales, Queensland, Tasmania.

Genus RHINOPLAGUSIA Bleeker, 1870.

1870. *Rhinoplagusia* Bleeker, Atl. Ichth. vii, 1870, p. 27. Orthotype, *Plagusia japonica* Temminck and Schlegel.

RHINOPLAGUSIA GUTTATA (Macleay).

1878. *Plagusia guttata* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 4, June 1878, p. 362. Port Darwin, Northern Territory.
1883. *Plagusia notata* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 288. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Queensland, Northern Territory.

RHINOPLAGUSIA AUSTRALIS Rendahl.

1922. *Rhinoplagusia australis* Rendahl, Nyt. Mag. Nat. Krist. lx, 1922, p. 190. Roebuck Bay, N.W. Australia. North-Western Australia.

Genus CYNOGLOSSUS Hamilton-Buchanan, 1822.

1822. *Cynoglossus* Hamilton-Buchanan, Acc. Fish. Ganges, 1822, pp. 32 and 365 (*vide* Sherborn). Haplotype, *Cynoglossus lingua* Hamilton-Buchanan.

CYNOGLOSSUS OGILBYI Norman.

1926. *Cynoglossus ogilbyi* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 304, fig. 14. Southern Queensland. Holotype (E.2796), on deposit, in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

CYNOGLOSSUS MACROPHthalmus Norman.

1926. *Cynoglossus macrophthalmus* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 306, fig. 15. Off Bustard Head Light, Queensland. Queensland.

CYNOGLOSSUS MACCULLOCHI Norman.

1926. *Cynoglossus maccullochi* Norman, Biol. Res. Endeavour, v, 5, June 15, 1926, p. 302, fig. 13. North-west of Hummocky Is., Queensland. Holotype (E.2693), on deposit, in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

CYNOGLOSSUS BROADHURSTI Waite.

1905. *Cynoglossus broadhursti* Waite, Rec. Austr. Mus. vi, 2, Sept. 15, 1905, p. 73, pl. viii, fig. 2. Off Carnarvon, northward of Houtmans Abrolhos, W. Australia. Western Australia, South Australia.

CYNOGLOSSUS SINDENSIS Day.

1877. *Cynoglossus sindensis* Day, Fish. India, 1877, p. 434, pl. xc, fig. 6. Sind, India. Northern Territory, India, Philippines.

CYNOGLOSSUS MACULIPINNIS *Rendahl*.

1921. *Cynoglossus maculipinnis* Rendahl, K. Svensk. Vet.-Ak. Handl. lxi, No. 9, 1921, p. 17. Cape Jaubert, N.W. Australia.
North-Western Australia.

CYNOGLOSSUS BILINEATUS (*Bloch*).

1787. *Pleuronectes bilineatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iii, 1787, p. 29 (*vide* Sherborn); Ichtyol. vi, 1788, p. 21, pl. clxxxviii. China and E. Indies.
1802. *Achirus bilineatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 659 and 663. China and E. Indies.
1851. *Plagusia quadrilineata* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. i, 1851, p. 412. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Batavia, Sumatra and Banka.
Queensland, India, East Indies, Pacific.

Order AMPHIPRIONIFORMES.

Family AMPHIPRIONIDÆ.

Genus AMPHIPRION *Bloch and Schneider*, 1801.

1763. "Coracinus" Gronow, Zoophylacium, 1763, p. 66. Non-binomial. Part referring to "Coracinus fasciis latis obliquis," etc. only. This species is *Coracinus* seu *Sciæna unimaculata* Meuschen, Index Zoophylac. Gronow, 1781.
1801. *Amphiprion* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 200. Logotype, *A. ephippium* (Bloch), designated by Griffith, Anim. Kingdom (Cuvier), 1834, p. 160. Not *Amphiprion* Gistel, Naturg. d. Thierr. 1848, p. 108, which is made equivalent to *Anabas* Cuvier (*i.e.*, *Amphiprion* Bloch and Schneider, *pars*, *sed non sensu stricto*).
1816. *Amphiprionum* Bosc, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat. (nouv. édit.) i, 1816, p. 469. *Idem*, Bory de St. Vincent, Dict. Class. d'Hist. Nat. i, 1822, p. 295. Variant of *Amphiprion*. Logotype, *A. ephippium* (Bloch).
1865. *Prochilus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Dierk. ii, 1865, p. 360; Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 20; and Atl. Ichth. ix, 1877, on plates. *Ex* Klein, Neuer Schauplatz Natur. i, 1775, p. 1,043, non-binomial (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. i, 1917, p. 39 and *ibid.* ii, 1919, p. 168). Logotype, *Amphiprion ephippium* (Bloch), designated by Jordan, 1919. Preoccupied by *Prochilus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816,

p. 294, another genus of fishes. Cloquet (Dict. Sci. Nat., ed. Levrault, xliii, 1826, p. 342) designates as the type of *Prochilus*, *Sciæna macrolepidota* and *S. maculata* Bloch, plates 298 and 299, allies of *Centropomus*. Not *Prochilus* Illiger, Syst. Mamm. et Avium, 1811, pp. 109–110 (*vide* Palmer, Index Gen. Mamm. 1904), a genus of mammals. Not *Prochilus* Brullé, Hist. Nat. Ins. ix, 1835, p. 134, a genus of orthopterous insects.

AMPHIPRION POLYMNUS (*Linnaeus*).

1758. *Perca polymna* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 291 ; ed. 12, 1766, p. 484. Habitat in Indiis.
 1792. *Anthias polymna* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, vi, 1792, p. 103, pl. cccxvi, fig. 1. E. Indies.
 Queensland, Red Sea, East Africa, East Indies, China, Japan, Melanesia.

AMPHIPRION MELANOPUS *Bleeker*.

1852. *Amphiprion melanopus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 561. Amboina.
 1856. *Amphiprion monofasciatus* Thiollière, Ichth. in Montrouzier, Ann. Soc. Imp. d'Agric., etc., Lyons, viii, 1856 ; Faune Île Woodlark, 1857, p. 198. Woodlark Is.
 North Australia, East Indies.

AMPHIPRION TRICOLOR *Günther*.

1862. *Amphiprion tricolor* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 8. Port Essington. Types in British Museum.
 1873. *Amphiprion ruppelii* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 91. Port Darwin. Type in Paris Museum.
 North Australia, East Indies.

AMPHIPRION BICINCTUS *Rüppell*.

- 1830–31. *Amphiprion bicinctus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1830–31, p. 139, pl. xxv, fig. 1. Tor and Massowah, Red Sea.
 Queensland, North Australia, Red Sea.

AMPHIPRION UNIMACULATUS (*Meuschen*).

1718. "Jourdin" Renard, Poiss. Moluques, 1718, pl. vii, fig. 49 (*vide* Gronow). Pre-Linnean.
 1763. "Coracinus fasciis latis, etc." Gronow, Zoophylacium, 1763, p. 66, No. 227. Amboina and India. Non-binomial.

1781. *Coracinus* seu *Sciæna unimaculata* Meuschen, Index Zoophylac. Gronow, 1781, Pisces, No. 227. Based on Gronow, 1763.
 1792. *Anthias bifasciatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, vi, 1792, p. 108, pl. cccxvi, fig. 2. Amboina.
 1802. *Lutjanus jourdin* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 191 and 235. Amboina. *Ex* Renard, pre-Linnean.
 1854. *Coracinus vittatus* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 57. *Ex* Gronow MS. Based on Zoophylacium, No. 227. Amboina.
 Queensland, East Indies.

AMPHIPRION MELANOSTOLUS *Richardson.*

1842. *Amphiprion melanostolus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, July 1, 1842, p. 390. Depuch Is., New Holland (Emery). North-Western Australia.

AMPHIPRION RUBROCINCTUS *Richardson.*

1842. *Amphiprion* ? *rubrocinctus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ix, July 1, 1842, p. 391. Near Depuch Is. (Emery). North-Western Australia.

AMPHIPRION PAPUENSIS *Macleay.*

1883. *Amphiprion papuensis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 3, July 1883, p. 271. D'Entrecasteaux Group. Type in Austr. Mus. Queensland and New Guinea.

AMPHIPRION MILII (*Bory de St. Vincent.*)

1831. *Sparus milii* Bory de Saint Vincent, Dict. Classique d'Hist. Nat. xvii, 1831, p. 130, pl. cxiii, fig. 2. Sharks Bay (Milius). Western Australia.

Genus ACTINICOLA *Fowler, 1904.*

1904. *Actinicola* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. (2) xii, 4, 1904, p. 533. Orthotype, *Lutjanus percula* Lacépède.

ACTINICOLA PERCULA (*Lacépède.*)

1802. *Lutjanus percula* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 239. New Britain.
 1830. *Amphiprion tunicatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 399. Vanicolo.
 1830. *Amphiprion ocellaris* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 399. Sumatra.
 1830. *Amphiprion melanurus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 400. Sumatra.
 Queensland, India, East Indies, Philippines, Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia.

ACTINICOLA BICOLOR (*Castelnau*).

1873. *Amphiprion bicolor* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 92. Port Darwin. Type in Paris Museum.
North Australia.

Family PREMNIIDÆ.

Genus PREMNAS *Cuvier*, 1816.

1816. *Premnas* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, i, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 345. Haplotype, *Chaetodon biaculeatus* Bloch.

PREMNAS BIACULEATUS (*Bloch*).

1790. *Chaetodon biaculeatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iv, 1790, p. 11, pl. xxix, fig. 2. E. Indies.
1801. *Lutjanos trifasciatus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 568. Based on Koelreuter, Nov. Comm. Acad. Petropol. x, 1763, p. 346, pl. viii, fig. 5. Moluccas.
1802. *Scorpaena aculeata* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 268. No locality.
1802. *Holocentrus sonnerat* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 344 and 391. Mauritius.
1826. *Chaetodon bimaculatus* Desmarest, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levrault ed.) xliii, 1826, p. 279, pl. xlvii, fig. 2. No locality. *Errone pro C. biaculeatus*, designated type of *Premnas*. Not *Chaetodon bimaculatus* Bloch, 1790.
1830. *Premnas leucodesmus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 409. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1830. *Premnas semicinctus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 409, pl. cxxxiii, fig. 1. No locality.
1830. *Premnas unicolor* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 410. Based on *Scorpaena aculeata* Lacépède, 1802. No locality.
1854. *Sargus ensifer* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 66. Indian Seas.
1904. *Premnas epigrammata* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. (2) xii, 1904, p. 532, pl. xix, lower figure to right. Padang, Sumatra.
Queensland, Mauritius, India, East Indies, Philippines.

PREMNAS GIBBOSUS *Castelnau*.

1875. *Premnas gibbosus* Castelnau, Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib. (Res. Fish. Austr.) 1875, p. 34. Cape York.
Queensland.

Family POMACENTRIDÆ.*Genus* POMACENTRUS *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Pomacentrus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 505 and 508. Logotype, *P. pavo* Lacépède (= *Chaetodon pavo* Gmelin), fixed by Guichenot, Dict. pittoresque d'Hist. Nat. viii, 1838-39, p. 502.
1838. *Pristotis* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische, 1838, p. 128. Haplotype, *P. cyanostigma* Rüppell, called *cæruleopunctatus* on p. 129.

POMACENTRUS TÆNIURUS *Bleeker*.

1856. *Pomacentrus tæniurus* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Néerl. (Verh. Natuurk. Verein. Ned. Ind.) i, 1856, p. 51. Amboina.
1856. *Pomacentrus cyanomos* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. xi, 1856, p. 89. Batavia.
1857. *Glyphisodon amboinensis* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Néerl. ii, 1857, p. 72. Amboina.
1904. *Pomacentrus leucosphyrus* Fowler, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. (2) xii, 1904, p. 533, pl. xix, lower figure to left. Padang, Sumatra.
Queensland, East Indies, Japan.

Genus DISCHISTODUS *Gill*, 1863.

1863. *Dischistodus* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xv, 1863, pp. 214 and 219. Orthotype, *Pomacentrus fasciatus* Cuv. and Val.

DISCHISTODUS FASCIATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Pomacentrus fasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 426, pl. cxxxiv. Java.
1877. *Pomacentrus quadrifasciatus* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 87, in synonymy. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
Queensland, North Australia, East Indies.

DISCHISTODUS PROSOPOTÆNIA (*Bleeker*).

1852. *Pomacentrus prosopotænia* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 67. Singapore.
1862. *Pomacentrus interorbitalis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 30. East Indian Archipelago.
Queensland, East Indies, Nicobars.

DISCHISTODUS FRENATUS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Pomacentrus frenatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 874. Cardwell. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

Genus PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS Bleeker, 1877.

1877. *Pseudopomacentrus* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 41. Logotype, *Pomacentrus littoralis* Cuv. and Val., designated by Fowler and Bean, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100, vii, 1928, p. 65.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS LITTORALIS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. ? *Pomacentrus emarginatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 422. Waigiou.
1830. *Pomacentrus littoralis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 425. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1849. ? *Pristotis fuscus* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Gen. xxii, 1849, Bali, p. 9. Bali, E. Indies.
1853. *Pomacentrus hogoleuensis* Hombron and Jacquinot, Voy. Pole Sud, Zool. iii, Poiss. 1853, p. 47, pl. v, fig. 3. Hogoleu, Caroline Is.
- Queensland, North Australia, New Guinea, East Indies, Caroline Islands, Mauritius, Southern Pacific.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS MACLEAYI (*Whitley*).

1877. *Pomacentrus obscurus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, 1877, p. 343, pl. xv, fig. 2. (Torres Strait.) Preoccupied by *Pomacentrus obscurus* Thiollière, Ichth. in Montrouzier, Ann. Soc. Imp. d'Agric., etc., Lyons, viii, 1856; Faune Île Woodlark, 1857, p. 200.
1928. *Pomacentrus macleayi* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 4, Mar. 28, 1928, p. 221. New name for *P. obscurus* Alleyne and Macleay, preoccupied.
- Queensland.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS WARDI (*Whitley*).

1927. *Pomacentrus wardi* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xv, 5, Apr. 6, 1927, p. 301, fig. 1. Heron Is., Queensland. Holotype and paratypes in Austr. Mus.
- Queensland, North Australia, East Indies.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS BILINEATUS (*Castelnau*).

1873. *Pomacentrus bilineatus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 89. Port Darwin.
- North Australia.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS MODESTUS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Pomacentrus modestus* Castelnau, Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib. (Res. Fish. Austr.), 1875, p. 35. Gulf of Carpentaria.
- Queensland.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS FLAVICAUDA (*Whitley*).

1928. *Pomacentrus flavicauda* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 6, June 11, 1928, p. 297, fig. 1. North-West Islet, Queensland. Type in Austr. Mus.
Queensland, North Australia.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS FASCIATUS (*Macleay*).

1878. *Dascyllus fasciatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ii, 4, June 1878, p. 361, pl. x, fig. 2. Port Darwin. Type in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
1928. *Pomacentrus darwiniensis* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 6, June 11, 1928, p. 297. New name for *Dascyllus fasciatus* Macleay, regarded as invalidated by *Pomacentrus fasciatus* Cuv. and Val., 1830.
North Australia.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS SUFFLAVUS (*Whitley*).

1927. *Pomacentrus sufflavus* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 1, Oct. 7, 1927, p. 18, pl. i, fig. 3. Michaelmas Cay, N. Queensland. Holotype in Austr. Mus.
Queensland.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS AMBOINENSIS (*Bleeker*).

1868. *Pomacentrus amboinensis* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam (2) ii, 1868, p. 334. Amboina.
Queensland, East Indies.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS APICALIS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Pomacentrus apicalis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 874. Barrier Reef, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

PSEUDOPOMACENTRUS BANKANENSIS (*Bleeker*).

1856. *Pomacentrus bankanensis* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. xii, 1856, p. 216. Koba, Banka, E. Indies. New name for *Pomacentrus tæniops* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdsch. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 729. Koba. Not *P. tæniops* Cuv. and Val., 1830.
North Australia, East Indies.

Genus BRACHYPOMACENTRUS *Bleeker*, 1877.

1877. *Brachypomacentrus* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 73. Haplotype, *Pomacentrus albifasciatus* Schlegel and Müller.

BRACHYPOMACENTRUS ABLIFASCIATUS (*Schlegel and Müller*).

1844. *Pomacentrus albifasciatus* Schlegel and Müller, Verh. Nat. Ges. Ned. overz. bezitt. (Zool.), Pisces, 1844, p. 21. Celebes.
Queensland, East Indies.

Genus EUPOMACENTRUS Bleeker, 1877.

1877. *Eupomacentrus* Bleeker, Arch. Néerl. Sci. Nat. xii, 1877, p. 40 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, Fish. Indo-Austr. Archip. i, 1911, p. 177); Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 73. Virtual haplotype, *Chaetodon lividus* Bloch and Schneider.

- EUPOMACENTRUS NIGRICANS (*Lacépède*) var. SUBNIGER (*De Vis*).
 1802. ? *Holocentrus nigricans* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, pp. 332 and 367. *Ex* "*Aspro totus atratus*," etc., Commerson MS. No locality (probably Mauritius).
 1825. ? *Pomacentrus scolopseus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool., Jan.-Mar. 1825, p. 398. Mauritius.
 1830. ? *Pomacentrus tæniops* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 423. Mauritius, etc. *Idem*, Lesson, Voy. Coquille ii, 1830, p. 190, pl. xxviii, fig. 2. Mauritius.
 1885. *Pomacentrus subniger* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 873. Cardwell. Type in Queensland Museum.
 Queensland, North Australia, Mauritius, East Indies, China, and Fiji (as *nigricans*).

EUPOMACENTRUS LIVIDUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Chaetodon lividus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 235. Pacific Ocean. *Ex* Forster MS., which was published later in Descr. Anim. maris Australis Terras (Lichtenstein ed.), 1844, p. 227. Near St. Christina Is. or Waitaho.
 1824. *Pomacentrus punctatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool., 1824, pp. 395 and 398, pl. lxiv, fig. 1. Mauritius.
 1852. *Pomacentrus prosopotaenioides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 286. Amboina.
 1879. *Pomacentrus vitianus* Sauvage, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris (7) iii, 1879, p. 206 (3 of reprint). Fiji.
 1852. *Pomacentrus cyanospilos* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 709. Wahai, E. Indies.
 North Australia, Mauritius, East Africa, Red Sea, East Indies, Phillipines, Society Islands.

EUPOMACENTRUS PROFUNDUS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Pomacentrus profundus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 873. Barrier Reef, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
 Queensland.

Genus DAYA Bleeker, 1877.

1877. *Daya* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 71. Orthotype, *Pomacentrus jerdoni* Day.

DAYA JERDONI (*Day*).

1873. *Pomacentrus jerdoni* Day, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1873, p. 237. Madras, India.
1881. *Pomacentrus doli* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1881, p. 65, pl. i, fig. 1. Port Jackson. Types in the Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
1921. *Daya jerdoni* var. *fusca* McCulloch, Mem. Qld. Mus. vii, 3, Nov. 4, 1921, p. 171, pl. ix, fig. 2. S. Queensland.
1922. *Chromis virescens* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. vii, 4, Dec. 19, 1922, p. 303, pl. xix, fig. 3. Hervey Bay, S. Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
New South Wales, Queensland, India, Persian Gulf, East Indies, Philippines.

Genus PARAPOMACENTRUS *Bleeker*, 1877.

1877. *Parapomacentrus* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 65. Logotype, *Pomacentrus polynema* Bleeker, designated by Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 387.

PARAPOMACENTRUS BANKIERI (*Richardson*).

1845. *Glyphisodon bankieri* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (published late 1846), p. 253. Hong-Kong.
1857. *Glyphisodon nemurus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. xiii, 1857, p. 73. Kajeli and Amboina, E. Indies.
Queensland, East Indies, Philippines, China.

Subfamily GLYPHISODONTINÆ.

Genus GLYPHISODON *Lacépède*, 1802.

1775. “*Abu-defduf*” Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 59. Vernac. Haplotype, “*Chaetodon sordidus*” Forskal. This work is non-binomial.
1802. *Glyphisodon* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 542. Logotype, *Glyphisodon moucharra* Lacépède = *Chaetodon savatilis* Linnaeus, selected by Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 91.
1806. *Glyphisodon* Duméril, Zool. Analyt. 1806, p. 336, vernac. on p. 134. Genus *celebs*. Logotype, *Chaetodon savatilis* Linnaeus, as restricted by Froriep, Analyt. Zool. (Duméril, German ed.) 1806, p. 135, as *Glyphisodon*, and p. 336, as *Glyphisodon*.
1846. *Glyphisodon* Agassiz, Nomencl. Zool. 1846, Index Univers. Emendation for *Glyphisodon* Lacépède.

GLYPHISODON CÆLESTINUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1830. *Glyphisodon cælestinus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 464, pl. cxxxv. Mauritius. Name *ex Chatodon cælestinus* Solander MS. (Ulietea, Society Is.). Queensland, North Australia, Mauritius, Red Sea, East Indies, Western Pacific, Philippines.

GLYPHISODON PALMERI *Ogilby.*

1913. *Glyphisodon palmeri* Ogilby, Mem. Qld. Mus. ii, Dec. 10, 1913, p. 87, pl. xxii, fig. 2. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Types in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

GLYPHISODON SEXFASCIATUS (*Lacépède.*)

1802. *Labrus sexfasciatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 430 and 477, pl. xix, fig. 2. "Le grand golfe de l'Inde." Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific, Philippines, Japan.

GLYPHISODON SAXATILIS (*Linnæus.*)

1758. *Chatodon saxatilis* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 276; ed. 12, 1766, p. 466. Based on Mus. Ad. Fr. i, p. 64; Amoen. Acad. i, p. 312; and Gronow, Mus. i, No. 89. "India."
1825. *Glyphisodon vaigiensis* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool., Jan.-Mar. 1825, p. 391. "Îles des Papous" = Waigiou.
1830. *Glyphisodon vaigiensis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 457. Waigiou. New South Wales, Queensland, East Indies, New Guinea, Red Sea, Western Pacific, Japan.

GLYPHISODON SEPTEMFASCIATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1830. *Glyphisodon septemfasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 463. Mauritius. Queensland, North-Western Australia, Mauritius, India, East Indies, Philippines, Red Sea, China, and Western Pacific.

GLYPHISODON SORDIDUS (*Forskal.*)

1775. *Chatodon sordidus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 62. Red Sea.
1788. *Chatodon* (sic) *sordidus* Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Meth., Ichth. 1788, p. 90. *Ex* Forskal. Red Sea. Queensland, Lord Howe Island, Red Sea, Zanzibar, Mauritius, India, East Indies, China, Philippines, Japan, Micronesia, and Polynesia.

GLYPHISODON EXPANSUS *De Vis*.

1885. *Glyphisodon expansus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 875. Barrier Reef, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

GLYPHISODON LUTEOCAUDATUS *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Glyphisodon luteo-caudata* Saville-Kent, Great Barrier Reef of Australia, 1893, p. 308, chromo-pl. xvi, fig. 11. Queensland. Queensland.

Genus AMBLYGLYPHIDODON *Bleeker, 1877*.

1877. *Amblyglyphidodon* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 92. Orthotype, *Glyphisodon aureus* Cuv. and Val.

AMBLYGLYPHIDODON CURACAO (*Bloch*).

1787. *Chatodon curacao* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, iii, 1787, p. 106, pl. cxxii, fig. 1. "Curaçao" = East Indies. Queensland, East Indies, Oceania.

Genus NEGOSTEGASTES *Whitley, 1929*.

1929. *Negostegastes* Whitley, Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 3, June 29, 1929, pp. 210 and 225. Orthotype, *Glyphisodon leucozona* Bleeker.

NEGOSTEGASTES LEUCOZONA (*Bleeker*).

1859. *Glyphisodon leucozona* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. xix, 1859, p. 338. Karangbollong, Java. New South Wales, East Indies.

Genus PARAGLYPHIDODON *Bleeker, 1876*.

1876. *Paraglyphidodon* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xii, 1876, p. 38. Type, *P. oxycephalus* Bleeker (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 384).
1877. *Paraglyphidodon* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 116. Logotype, *P. oxycephalus* Bleeker, designated by Fowler and Bean, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100, vii, 1928, p. 122.

PARAGLYPHIDODON MELAS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Glyphisodon melas* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 472. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java.
1830. *Glyphisodon ater* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 473. *Ex* Ehrenberg MS. Massowah, Red Sea. Queensland, East Indies, Red Sea, Zanzibar, Riu-Kiu Islands.

PARAGLYPHIDODON MELANOPUS (*Bleeker*).

1856. *Glyphisodon melanopus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. xi, 1856, p. 82. Ora Malang, south-east Java. Queensland, East Indies.

- Genus* GLYPHIDODONTOPS *Bleeker*, 1877.
1877. *Glyphidodontops* Bleeker, Arch. Néerl. Sci. Nat. xii, 1877, p. 41. Orthotype, *Glyphisodon antjerius* Cuv. and Val. (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 387).
- GLYPHIDODONTOPS AMABILIS (*De Vis*).
1884. *Glyphisodon amabilis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 4, Feb. 21, 1884, p. 452. South Sea Is. Queensland, Western Pacific, Japan, Philippines.
- GLYPHIDODONTOPS UNIMACULATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).
1830. *Glyphisodon unimaculatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 478. Timor. Queensland, East Indies, Philippines, Samoa.
- GLYPHIDODONTOPS ZONATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).
1830. *Glyphisodon zonatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 483. New Guinea.
1854. *Glyphisodon rossii* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. vii, 1854, p. 48. Nova Selma, Kokos Is., E. Indies.
1867. *Glyphodon albocinctus* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 1867, pl. iv, fig. 2. No locality (*vide* Fowler and Bean, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100, vii, 1928, p. 179).
1867. *Glyphisodon cingulatus* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 1867, p. 725. Samoa (*vide* Fowler and Bean, *loc. cit.*). Queensland, East Indies, Philippines, Riu-Kiu Islands, Japan, Western Pacific.
- Genus* IREDALEICHTHYS *Whitley*, 1928.
1839. *Chrysiptera* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, pp. 171 and 216. Preoccupied by *Chrysopterus* Swainson, 1836, a genus of birds, and *Chrysoptera* Zincken, 1817, a genus of Lepidoptera. Emended to *Chrysoptera* by Agassiz. Logotype, *C. azurea* Swainson = *Glyphisodon cyaneus* Quoy and Gaimard, selected by Swain, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1882 (1883), p. 273.
1928. *Iredaleichthys* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 6, June 11, 1928, p. 296. New name for *Chrysiptera* Swainson, preoccupied. Orthotype, *C. azurea* Swainson = *Glyphisodon cyaneus* Quoy and Gaimard.
- IREDALEICHTHYS HEDLEYI (*Whitley*).
1927. *Glyphisodon hedleyi* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 1, Oct. 7, 1927, p. 20, pl. i, fig. 5. Port Moresby, Papua. Holotype in Austr. Mus. Queensland and New Guinea.
- IREDALEICHTHYS MODESTUS (*Schlegel and Müller*).
1844. *Glyphisodon modestus* Schlegel and Müller, Verh. Nat. Ges. Ned. overz. bezitt. Zool. (Pisc.) 1844, p. 23, pl. vi, fig. 2. Java.

1849. *Glyphisodon phaiosoma* Bleeker, Verh. Bat. Genootsch. xxii, 1849, p. 9. Bali.
Queensland, East Indies.
- IREDALEICHTHYS UNIOCELLATUS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).
1825. *Glyphisodon uniocellatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie Physic., Zool., Jan.-Mar. 1825, p. 393, pl. lxiv, fig. 4. Coupang, Timor and Marianne Is.
1839. *Chrysiptera gamardi* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, p. 216. Based on Quoy and Gaimard's figure of *G. uniocellatus*.
New South Wales, Queensland, Ceylon, East Indies, Western Pacific.

Subfamily PARMIDÆ.

Genus ACTINOCROMIS *Bleeker*, 1877.

1877. *Acanthochromis* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, p. 6. Orthotype, *Heliastes lividus* Steindachner (*i.e.*, Klunzinger) = *Glyphidodon victoriae* Günther. Error for *Actinochromis* Bleeker; not *Acanthochromis* Gill, 1863.
1877. *Actinochromis* Bleeker, Natuurk. Verh. Holl. Maatsch. Wetensch. (3) ii, 6, 1877, pp. 39, 142 and 166. Emendation for *Acanthochromis* Bleeker (*non* Gill).

ACTINOCROMIS VICTORIÆ (*Günther*).

1863. *Glyphidodon victoriae* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xi, Feb. 1, 1863, p. 115. Victoria. Type in British Museum.
1872. *Heliastes lividus* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, 1872, p. 36. Port Philip, Victoria.
Victoria, South Australia, Tasmania, West Australia?

Genus PARMA *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Parma* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 57. Logotype, *P. microlepis* Günther, designated by Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 318.

PARMA MICROLEPIS *Günther*.

1862. *Parma microlepis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 57. Port Jackson. Type in British Museum (Nat. Hist.).
1862. *Parma squamipinnis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, pp. 58 and 505. "Australia" and Port Jackson. Type in British Museum.
1867. *Glyphidodon (Parma) australis* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 1, 1867, p. 328. No locality = Port Jackson.
Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia.

PARMA UNIFASCIATUS (*Steindachner*).

1867. *Pomacentrus unifasciatus* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 1, 1867, p. 326. No locality = N.S. Wales. Preoccupies *P. unifasciatus* Kner, 1868, from Fiji, which is a synonym of *Pellochromis xanthosoma* (Bleeker). New South Wales.

PARMA OLIGOLEPIS *Whitley*.

1929. *Parma oligolepis* Whitley, Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 3, June 29, 1929, p. 230, pl. xxviii, fig. 1. Cape Moreton, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

PARMA VIOLA *Whitley*.

1929. *Parma viola* Whitley, Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 3, June 29, 1929, p. 231, pl. xxviii, fig. 2. Tasmania. Type in Austr. Mus. Tasmania.

PARMA MCCULLOCHI *Whitley*.

1929. *Parma mccullochi* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvii, 3, June 27, 1929, p. 125, pl. xxiv, fig. 2; Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 3, June 29, 1929, p. 228. Rottnest Is., W. Australia. Holotype in Austr. Mus. Western Australia.

Family CHROMIDÆ.

Genus MECÆNICHTHYS *Whitley*, 1929.

1929. *Mecænichthys* Whitley, Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 3, June 29, 1929, pp. 209 and 218. Orthotype, *Heliastes immaculatus* Ogilby.

MECÆNICHTHYS IMMACULATUS (*Ogilby*).

1885. *Heliastes immaculatus* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, x, 3, "1886" = Dec. 21, 1885, p. 446. Shark Reef, Port Jackson. Type in Austr. Mus. New South Wales, Southern Queensland.

Genus CHROMIS *Cuvier*, 1814.

1814. *Chromis* Cuvier, Bull. Soc. Sci. Philom. Paris, Oct. 1814, p. 88 (*vide* Sherborn, Index Animalium). Not *Chromis* Plumier, 1803, non-binomial (*vide* Sherborn), and not *Cromis* Browne, 1789, non-binomial. Preoccupies *Chromis* Hübner, 1820, a genus of insects, and *Chromis* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 149, a genus of Pomatomid fishes. Type by tautonomy, *Sparus chromis* Linnæus.
1829. "Les *Heliases*" Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 180. Vernac.

1830. *Heliases* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 494. Logotype, *H. insolatus*, figured on pl. cxxxvii; designated by Valenciennes, Dict. Univ. d'Hist. Nat. vi, 1845; reissue, 1861, p. 503. *Idem*, Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuv.) ii, 1832, p. 247.
1834. *Heliastus* Griffith, Anim. Kingd. (Cuv.) x, 1834, p. 161. *Ex* Cuvier, vernac.
1862. *Heliastes* Lowe, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., June 1839, p. 177, and Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 60. *Emend. pro Heliases* Cuv. and Val.
1843. *Heliases* Valenciennes in Webb and Berthelot, Hist. Nat. Îles Canaries (Ichth.) 1843, p. 27 (*fide* Sherborn, Index Animalium).

CHROMIS NITIDUS (*Whitley*).

1928. *Tetradrachmum nitidum* Whitley, Rec. Austr. Mus. xvi, 4, Mar. 28, 1928, p. 219, pl. xvii, fig. 3. Hayman Is., Queensland. Type in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

CHROMIS HYPHILEPIS (*Günther*).

1867. *Heliastes hyphilepis* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) xx, July 1, 1867, p. 66. N.S. Wales. Type in British Museum. New South Wales.

CHROMIS KLUNZINGERI *Whitley*.

1879. *Heliastes hyphilepis* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 398. Not *H. hyphilepis* Günther, 1867. King George's Sound, W. Australia.
1929. *Chromis klunzingeri* Whitley, Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 3, June 29, 1929, p. 244. Based on Klunzinger, 1879. King George's Sound. Western Australia.

CHROMIS SCOTOCHILOPTERUS *Fowler*.

1918. *Chromis scotochilopterus* Fowler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. lxx, 1, 1918, p. 61, fig. 24. Philippine Is. Spelt *C. xotochilopterus* in Zool. Rec. Queensland, Philippines.

Genus HOPLOCHROMIS *Fowler*, 1918.

1918. *Hoplochromis* Fowler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. lxx, 1, 1918, p. 66. Orthotype, *Heliases ceruleus* Cuv. and Val.

HOPLOCHROMIS CÆRULEUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1830. *Heliases cæruleus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 497. New Guinea and Ulea.
1830. *Heliases lepisurus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 498. New Guinea.

1830. *Heliases frenatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. v, July 1830, p. 498. Guam.
1851. *Glyphisodon bandanensis* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. ii, 1851, p. 248. Neira, Banda.
1862. *Heliastes lepidurus* Gunther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 63. Emendation. Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea, Zanzibar, Mauritius.

Genus TETRADRACHMUM Cantor, 1849.

1829. *Dascyllus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 2, ii, Apr. 1829, p. 179. Haplotype, *Chaetodon aruanus* Linnæus. Preoccupied by *Dascillus* Latreille, 1796, and Berthold, 1827, a genus of Coleoptera, emended to *Dascylus* by Agassiz, 1846 (*vide* Sherborn, Index Animalium). *Idem*, Gerbe, Diet. Univ. d'Hist. Nat. iv, 1844 (reissue, 1861), p. 608. "Cuvier aurait dû écrire *Dascille*."
1848. *Pirene* Gistel, Naturg. d. Thierr. höhere Schulen, 1848, p. ix. New name for *Dascyllus* Cuv. and Val., 1830 (= Cuvier, 1829), preoccupied, but itself preoccupied by *Pyrene* Bolten, Mus. Bolten (2) 1798, p. 134, a genus of molluscs. Type, *Chaetodon aruanus* Linnæus.
1849. *Tetradrachmum* Cantor, Journ. Roy. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, xviii, 2, 1849, p. 1,222; Cat. Malay. Fish. 1850, p. 240. Substitute for *Dascyllus* Cuvier, preoccupied. Virtual haplotype, *Chaetodon aruanus* Linnæus.
1854. *Dascillus* Gray, Cat. Fish. coll. Gronow Brit. Mus. 1854, p. 171, spelt *Dascellus* in index, p. 196. Species not named = *Chaetodon aruanus* Linnæus, haplotype. *Dascilus* Gray, a slightly earlier variant, was given by Fowler and Bean (Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100, vii, 1928, p. 13).

TETRADRACHMUM ARUANUM (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Chaetodon aruanus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 275; ed. 12, 1766, p. 464. Based on "Mus. Ad. Fr. i, p. 63, t. 33, fig. 8." Habitat in Indiis = Aru Islands.
1789. *Chaetodon arcuanus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat. (Linnæus), ed. 13, i, 3, (before Nov. 20) 1789, p. 1,250. Revival of a name used by Linnæus before 1758. [Aru Is.]
1856. "*Pimeleptère? simunad*" Thiollière, Ichth. in Montrouzier, Ann. Soc. Imp. d'Agric., Lyons, viii, 1856; Faune Île Woodlark, 1857, p. 199. *Ex* Montrouzier MS., vernac. Woodlark Is.
1875. *Dascyllus blochii* Castelnau, Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib. (Res. Fish. Austr.) 1875, p. 34. Queensland. Queensland, Red Sea, East Africa, Mauritius, India, East Indies, Philippines, New Guinea, Western Pacific.

Genus PELLOCHROMIS Fowler and Bean, 1928.

1928. *Pellochromis* Fowler and Bean, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100, vii, 1928, p. 13. Orthotype, *Pomacentrus trimaculatus* Rüppell.

PELLOCHROMIS XANTHOSOMA (*Bleeker*).

1851. *Dascyllus xanthosoma* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. ii, 1851, p. 247. Banda.
Queensland, East Indies.

PELLOCHROMIS TRIMACULATUS (*Rüppell*).

1829. *Pomacentrus trimaculatus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische, 1829, p. 39, pl. viii, fig. 3. Massowah, Red Sea.
Queensland, Red Sea, East Africa, Mauritius, India, East Indies, Western Pacific.

Genus ACANTHOCHROMIS *Gill*, 1863.

1863. *Acanthochromis* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. xv, 1863, p. 214. Orthotype, *Dascyllus polyacanthus* Bleeker.
1877. *Heptadecanthus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 343. Haplo type, *H. longicaudis* Alleyne and Macleay. Mis-spelt *Heptadecacanthus* in the Zool. Rec. and by authors.

ACANTHOCHROMIS LONGICAUDIS (*Alleyne and Macleay*).

1877. *Heptadecanthus longicaudis* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 343, pl. xv, fig. 3. Cape Grenville.
Queensland.

ACANTHOCHROMIS MACULOSUS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Heptadecanthus maculosus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 873. Cardwell. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

ACANTHOCHROMIS BREVIPINNIS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Heptadecanthus brevipinnis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 872. Queensland coast. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

Order PHARYNGOGNATHI.

Family CORIDÆ.

Genus CHEILIO *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Cheilio* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 432. Logotype, *C. auratus* Lacépède = *Labrus inermis* Forskal.

CHEILIO INERMIS (*Forskal*).

1775. *Labrus inermis* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 34. Red Sea.
1802. *Cheilio auratus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iv, 1802, p. 432. Mauritius.
Queensland, Red Sea, East Indies, Mauritius, South Pacific Ocean.

Genus CORIS *Lacépède*, 1802.

1802. *Coris* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 96. Logotype,
C. aygula Lacépède.
1862. *Hemicoris* Bleeker, Versl. Kon. Akad. Wet. xiii, 1862, p. 99.
Type, *Halichoeres variegatus* Rüppell (*vide* Weber and
De Beaufort, 1911).

CORIS CORONATA *De Vis*.

1885. *Coris coronata* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4,
Mar. 4, 1885, p. 883. Murray Is., Torres Strait,
Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

CORIS AYGULA *Lacépède*.

1802. *Coris aygula* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 96,
pl. iv, fig. 1. No locality [= Mauritius].
1802. *Coris angulatus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 96,
pl. iv, fig. 2. No locality [= Mauritius].
1828. *Julis coris* Lesson, Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris, iv, Sept. 1828,
p. 404 (*vide* Sherborn).
1831. *Julis cuvieri* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. i, Oct. 25, 1831,
p. 128. Mauritius.
1835. *Iulis gibbifrons* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Astrolabe, Zool. iii,
1835, p. 707, pl. xix, fig. 3. Mauritius.
1838. *Julis coris* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839" =
Dec. 1838, p. 491. Mauritius.
"Australia," Lord Howe Island, Western Pacific, Hawaii,
Japan, East Indies.

CORIS AURICULARIS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1838. *Julis auricularis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii,
"1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 489. King George's Sound,
W. Australia (Quoy and Gaimard).
Western Australia, South Australia.

CORIS PALLIDA *Macleay*.

1881. *Coris pallida* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1,
July 1881, p. 100. Endeavour R., Queensland.
Queensland.

CORIS PICTA (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Labrus pictus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 251,
pl. lv. "New Holland" = N.S. Wales.
1882. *Coris semicineta* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc.
N.S. Wales, vii, 1882, p. 301. Broken Bay and Lord
Howe Is. Type (A.12831) in Austr. Mus.
New South Wales, Queensland, Lord Howe Island.

CORIS DORSOMACULATA *Fowler*.

1908. *Coris dorsomaculata* Fowler, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.
1907 (1908), p. 437, fig. 8. "Victoria."
Victoria?

CORIS SANDEYERI (*Hutton*).

1884. *Cymolutes sandeyeri* Hutton, Trans. N.Z. Inst. xvi, May 1884, p. 323. Tiritiri Is., Auckland, New Zealand.
1885. *Coris rea* Ramsay and Ogilby, Abstr. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, Dec. 30, 1885, p. iii. *Nom. nud. Idem*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, x, 4, Apr. 3, 1886, p. 851. Off Bondi, N.S. Wales. Type (B.9902) in Austr. Mus.
1927. *Coris sandageri* Phillipps, N.Z. Mar. Dept. Fish. Bull. i, 1927, p. 41 and footnote. *Nom. emend.* New South Wales, New Zealand.

Genus OPHTHALMOLEPIS *Bleeker*, 1862.

1862. *Ophthalmolepis* Bleeker, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861 (Apr. 7, 1862), p. 413. Orthotype, *Julis lineolatus* Cuv. and Val.

OPHTHALMOLEPIS LINEOLATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1838. *Julis lineolatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 436. Port Western, Victoria (Quoy and Gaimard).
1850. *Julis cyanogramma* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Nov. 12, 1850, p. 73; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) vii, Apr. 1, 1851, p. 289. King George's Sound (type) and N.S. Wales.
1875. *Julis adalaidensis* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 35. Adelaide, S. Australia. Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia, Victoria, South Australia.

Genus EUPETRICHTHYS *Ramsay and Ogilby*, 1888.

1888. *Eupetrichthys* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) ii, 4, Mar. 21, 1888, p. 631. Haplotype, *E. angustipes* Ramsay and Ogilby.

EUPETRICHTHYS ANGUSTIPES *Ramsay and Ogilby*.

1888. *Eupetrichthys angustipes* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) ii, 4, Mar. 21, 1888, pp. 632 and 681. Rose Bay, Port Jackson, N.S. Wales. Type (L.1418) in Austr. Mus. New South Wales.

Genus PICTILABRUS *Gill*, 1892.

1892. *Pictilabrus* Gill, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xiv, 1891 (1892), p. 403. Haplotype, *Labrichthys laticlavus* auct. = *Labrus laticlavus* Richardson.

PICTILABRUS LATICLAVIUS (*Richardson*).

1839. *Labrus laticlavus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. vii, Nov. 1839, p. 99. Port Arthur, Tasmania. Type in British Museum.

1881. *Labrichthys labiosa* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 88, pl. i, fig. 2. Port Jackson. South Australia, Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales, Western Australia.

Genus AUSTROLABRUS Steindachner, 1883.

1883. *Austrolabrus* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxxviii, 1, 1883, p. 1,102. Orthotype, *Labrichthys maculata* Macleay.

AUSTROLABRUS MACULATUS (*Macleay*).

1881. *Labrichthys maculata* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 89. King George's Sound. Western Australia, South Australia.

Genus PSEUDOLABRUS Bleeker, 1862.

1862. *Pseudolabrus* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xiii, 1862, p. 101. Orthotype, *Labrus rubiginosus* Temminck and Schlegel = *L. japonicus* Houttuyn (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 309).

PSEUDOLABRUS LUCULENTUS (*Richardson*).

1848. *Labrus luculentus* vel *Tautoga luculenta* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848, p. 130. Norfolk Is., Eastern and Western Australia. New South Wales, Western Australia, Lord Howe Island, Norfolk Island, Kermadecs.

PSEUDOLABRUS CONVEXUS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Labrichthys convexus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 38. Swan R., W. Australia. Western Australia.

PSEUDOLABRUS CYPRINACEUS (*White*).

1790. *Labrus cyprinaceus* White, Voy. N.S. Wales, 1790, p. 264, pl. —, fig. 1. *Ex* Shaw MS. [Between Botany Bay and Broken Bay], N.S. Wales. New South Wales, Western Australia.

PSEUDOLABRUS GUNTHERI Bleeker.

1862. *Pseudolabrus guntheri* Bleeker, Versl. Meded. K. Akad. Amsterdam, xiv, 1862, p. 131. "Australia." Type in Mus. Lugd. Batav.
1867. *Pseudolabrus luculentus* vel *richardsonii* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lvi, 1, 1867, p. 330. No locality.
1881. *Labrichthys dorsalis* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 87. Port Jackson, N.S. Wales.
1881. *Labrichthys melanura* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 89. Port Jackson, N.S. Wales.
1883. *Labrichthys dua* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 287. Moreton Bay. Type in Queensland Museum.

1885. *Labrichthys cruentatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 879. Moreton Bay. Type in Queensland Museum.
1885. *Labrichthys seolineatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 880. Barrier Reef. Type, mounted, in Queensland Museum.
1885. *Labrichthys rex* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 880. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
1885. *Labrichthys maculatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 881. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Preoccupied by *L. maculata* Macleay, 1881 = *Austrolabrus*. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia, Lord Howe Island.

PSEUDOLABRUS FUCICOLA (*Richardson*).

1840. *Labrus fucicola* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Aug. 1840, p. 26. Port Arthur, Tasmania. Tasmania, South Australia?, New Zealand.

PSEUDOLABRUS MILES (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Labrus miles* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 264. Ex *L. coccineus* Forster MS. New Zealand.
1840. *Labrus psittaculus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Aug. 1840, p. 26. Port Arthur, Tasmania.
1881. *Labrichthys rubicunda* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 89. King George's Sound, W. Australia.
1885. *Labrichthys mortonii* Johnston, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. (1884) 1885, pp. lxxix, xciv and 256 (*lege* 556). Mouth of Derwent R., Tasmania. Tasmania, Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, New Zealand.

PSEUDOLABRUS CELIDOTUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Labrus celidotus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 265. Ex Forster MS. New Zealand.
1838. *Labrus pœcilopectera* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 95. New Zealand (Lesson and Garnot).
1843. *Julis?* *notatus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xi, May 1, 1843, p. 425. Ex *Sparus notatus* Solander MS. Tolaga, New Zealand.
1843. *Julis celidotus* Richardson, Rept. 12th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1842 (late 1843), p. 24. New Zealand.

1846. *Labrus botryocosmus* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1846, p. 53, pl. xxxi, figs. 6-10. S. Australia and Van Diemen's Land.
New South Wales, South Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand.

PSEUDOLABRUS BOSTOCKII (*Castelnau*).

1873. *Labrichthys bostockii* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 137. Fremantle district, W. Australia.
1879. *Labrichthys biserialis* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 402. King George's Sound, W. Australia. Western Australia.

PSEUDOLABRUS TETRICUS (*Richardson*).

1840. *Labrus tetricus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Aug. 1840, p. 25. Port Arthur, Tasmania.
1872. *Labrichthys tetrica* var. *fuscipinnis* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, 1872, p. 37. Port Phillip, Victoria.
1872. *Labrichthys tetrica* var. *tigripinnis* Klunzinger, Arch. Naturg. (Wiegmann) xxxviii, 1, 1872, p. 37. Southern Australia.
1872. *Labrichthys richardsoni* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 150. Melbourne Market. Type in Paris Museum. Not *Pseudolabrus richardsoni* Steindachner, 1867.
1872. *Labrichthys vestita* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 151. Melbourne Market. Type in Paris Museum.
1879. *Labrichthys tetrica* var. *ocellata* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 401. Murray R., S. Australia.
1887. *Labrichthys cyanogenys* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) ii, 2, Aug. 31, 1887, p. 242. Broken Bay, N.S. Wales. Type (I.1245) in Austr. Mus.
1888. *Labrichthys ceruleus* Saville-Kent, Pap. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1887 (1888), pp. xxx and 47. *Ex* Ogilby MS. Tasmania. Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia, New South Wales.

PSEUDOLABRUS CUVIERI (*Castelnau*).

1873. *Labrichthys cuvieri* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii May 10, 1873, p. 53. Hobart Town, Tasmania. Tasmania, Victoria.

PSEUDOLABRUS BLEEKERI (*Castelnau*).

1872. *Labrichthys bleekeri* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 148. Melbourne Market. Type in Paris Museum.
Victoria.

PSEUDOLABRUS GYMNOGENIS (*Günther*).

1862. *Labrichthys gymnogenis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, pp. 117 and 507. Australia. Type in British Museum.

1878. *Labrichthys nigromarginatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 35, pl. iii, fig. 3. Port Jackson.
Queensland, New South Wales, Western Australia, Lord Howe Island.

PSEUDOLABRUS PARILIS (*Richardson*).

1850. *Tautoga parila* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Nov. 12, 1850, p. 70. King George's Sound, W. Australia. Type in British Museum.
1875. *Labrichthys rubra* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 37. Swan R., W. Australia. South Australia, Western Australia.

PSEUDOLABRUS PUNCTULATUS (*Günther*).

1862. *Labrichthys punctulata* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 118. Swan R., W. Australia. Type in British Museum.
1873. *Labrichthys edelensis* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Aclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 137. Fremantle district, W. Australia. Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria.

PSEUDOLABRUS UNICOLOR (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Labrichthys unicolor* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 37. W. Australia. Western Australia.

PSEUDOLABRUS AURANTIACUS (*Castelnau*).

1872. *Cheilinus aurantiacus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Aclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 245. St. Vincent Gulf, S. Australia. Type in Paris Museum.
1884. *Labrichthys elegans* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxxviii, 1, 1883 (1884), p. 1,102, pl. vi, figs. 2-3. St. Vincent Gulf, S. Australia.
South Australia.

PSEUDOLABRUS MACLEAYI (*Herzenstein*).

1896. *Labrichthys macleayi* Herzenstein, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Petersb. i, 1896, p. 10 (*fide* Waite, Rec. S. Austr. Mus. ii, 1, 1921, p. 131).
South Australia.

Genus THALLIURUS *Swainson*, 1839.

1839. *Thalliurus* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, p. 230. Haplotype, *Crenilabrus blochii* Swainson = *Labrus fuliginosus* Lacépède.
1861. *Hemigymnus* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (3) viii, Nov. 1, 1861, p. 386. Logotype, *Mullus fasciatus* Thunberg, 1776 (*non* *Mullus fasciatus* White, 1790 = *Apogon*).
1877. *Cheilolabrus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 345. Haplotype, *C. magnilabris* Alleyne and Macleay.

THALIURUS MELAPTERUS (*Bloch*).

1791. *Labrus melapterus* Bloch, Nat. austr. Fische, v, 1791, p. 137
(*vide* Sherborn), pl. cclxxxv. "Japan."
1871. *Labrichthys bicolor* Day, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1870
(Apr. 1871), p. 696. Andaman Is.
1877. *Cheilolabrus magnilabris* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 345, pl. xvi, fig. 2. Darnley Is.,
Queensland. Type in Macleay Museum, University of
Sydney.
Northern Territory, Queensland, New Guinea, Western
Pacific, East Indies.

THALIURUS BLEASDALEI (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Hemigymnus bleasdalei* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict.
Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 38. Adelaide.
South Australia.

Genus PLATYGLOSSUS *Bleeker*, 1862.

1862. *PlatyGLOSSUS* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xiii, 1862,
p. 99. *Ex* Klein. Orthotype, *Halichæres marginatus*
Rüppell (*vide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. iii, 1919, p. 309).

PLATYGLOSSUS AMABILIS *De Vis*.

1885. *PlatyGLOSSUS amabilis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 885. Murray Is., Queensland.
Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

PLATYGLOSSUS EQUINUS *De Vis*.

1885. *PlatyGLOSSUS equinus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix,
4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 885. Cardwell, Queensland. Type in
Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

PLATYGLOSSUS PUNCTATUS *De Vis*.

1885. *PlatyGLOSSUS punctatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 885. Murray Is., Queensland.
Type (I.84) in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

PLATYGLOSSUS DUSSUMIERI (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1838. *Julis dussumieri* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii,
"1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 478, pl. cclxxxvii. Malabar.
1862. *Halichæres nigrescens* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xiii,
1862, p. 287 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911).
Northern Territory.

PLATYGLOSSUS IMMACULATUS *Macleay*.

1878. *PlatyGLOSSUS immaculatus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
ii, 4, June 1878, p. 362, pl. x, fig. 1. Port Darwin.
Queensland, Northern Territory.

PLATYGLOSSUS NOTOPSIS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1838. *Julis notopsis* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839"
= Dec. 1838, p. 485. Guam. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS.
Queensland, Samoa, East Indies.

Genus HALICHORES Rüppell, 1835.

1835. *Halichores* Rüppell, Neue Wirbelth. Abyssin., Fische, 1835,
pp. 10 and 17. Logotype, *H. bimaculatus* Rüppell. Not
Halichærus Nilsson, 1820, a genus of seals. Not *Halicore*
Illiger, 1811, a genus of mammals.
1839. *Hemiulius* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept.
ii, July 1839, pp. 173 and 228. Logotype, *Labrus*
guttatus Bloch.
1862. *Chærojulis* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1862, p. 142.
Substitute for *Halichæres* Rüppell. Logotype, *Halichores*
bimaculatus Rüppell.
1865. *Parajulis* Bleeker, Ned. Tijdschr. Dierk. ii, 1865, p. 251.
Orthotype, *Julis pæcilopterus* Temminck and Schlegel.

HALICHORES NEBULOSUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1838. *Julis nebulosus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839"
= Dec. 1838, p. 461. Bombay.
Queensland, Guam, East Indies, India.

HALICHORES OPERCULARIS (*Günther*).

1862. *PlatyGLOSSUS opercularis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv,
1862, p. 148. Fiji, Amboina. Types in British Museum.
Queensland, Lord Howe Island, Fiji, Samoa, East Indies.

HALICHORES ARGUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Labrus argus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 263.
New Holland (Latham).
Australia, East Indies, Philippine Islands.

HALICHORES TRIMACULATUS (*Griffith*).

1834. *Julis trimaculata* Griffith, Anim. Kingdom (Cuvier) x, 1834,
pl. xlv, fig. 2. Name and figure only. [*Ex* Quoy and
Gaimard MS. Vanikoro, Santa Cruz Group.]
1835. *Julis trimaculata* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Astrolabe, Zool.
iii, 1835, p. 705, pl. xx, fig. 2. Vanikoro.
1851. *Julis (Halichæres) spilurus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind.
ii, 1851, p. 252. Banda Neira, E. Indies.
1885. *Labrichthys nudigena* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 881. Barrier Reef, Queensland.
Type, dried, in Queensland Museum.
Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies.

HALICHORES CENTIQUADRUS (*Lacépède*).

1802. *Labrus centiquadrus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802,
pp. 437 and 493. *Ex* Commerson MS. Madagascar.
New South Wales?, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East
Indies, Indian Ocean.

HALICHORES PÆCILUS (*Lay and Bennett*).

1839. *Julis pæcila* Lay and Bennett, Zool. Beechey's Voy. 1839, Fish. pp. 53 and 66, pl. xix, fig. 1. Loochoo Is. New South Wales, Loochoo Islands.

HALICHORES MINIATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1838. *Julis miniatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 460. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS. Java. Queensland, East Indies.

HALICHORES SCAPULARIS (*Bennett*).

1832. *Julis scapularis* Bennett, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1831 (Mar. 2, 1832), p. 167. Mauritius.
1885. *Pseudojulis ziczac* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 882. Murray Is., Torres Strait, Queensland. Type (I.78) in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

Genus LABROIDES *Bleeker*, 1851.

1851. *Labroides* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. ii, 1851, p. 249. Haplotype, *L. paradiseus* Bleeker.
1860. *Fissilabrus* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, xl, 7 (March or later) 1860, pp. 52 and 54. Haplotype, *Labrus latovittatus* Rüppell, 1835 [(*non* Lacépède, 1802) = *Cossyphus dimidiatus* Cuv. and Val., 1839].

LABROIDES BICINCTUS *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Labroides bicincta* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barrier Reef, 1893, p. 308, pl. xvi, fig. 4. Lady Elliot Is., Queensland. Based on a sketch. Queensland.

LABROIDES AUROPINNA *Saville-Kent*.

1893. *Labroides auropinna* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barrier Reef, 1893, p. 308, pl. xvi, fig. 9. Lady Elliot Is., Queensland. Based on a sketch. Queensland.

LABROIDES DIMIDIATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1839. *Cossyphus dimidiatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, 1839, p. 136. Tor, Red Sea. Queensland, Red Sea, East Indies.

Genus PSEUDOJULIS *Bleeker*, 1862.

1862. *Pseudojulis* Bleeker, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861 (Apr. 7, 1862), p. 412. Orthotype, *Julis girardi* Bleeker.

PSEUDOJULIS MURRAYENSIS *De Vis*.

1885. *Pseudojulis murrayensis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 882. Murray Is., Torres Strait, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

PSEUDOJULIS LINEATA *Castelnau*.

1873. *Pseudojulis lineata* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 138. Fremantle district, W. Australia. Type in Paris Museum. Western Australia.

PSEUDOJULIS MACULIFER *Castelnau*.

1875. *Pseudojulis maculifer* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 35. Queensland. Queensland.

Genus STETHOJULIS *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Stethojulis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 140. Logotype, *Julis strigiventer* Bennett.

STETHOJULIS STRIGIVENTER (*Bennett*).

1833. *Julis strigiventer* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1832 (Jan. 14, 1833), p. 184. Ceylon. Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, East Africa.

STETHOJULIS RENARDI (*Bleeker*).

1851. *Julis (Halichæres) renardi* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. ii, 1851, p. 253. Banda Is., E. Indies. Queensland, East Indies, Western Pacific.

STETHOJULIS KALOSOMA (*Bleeker*).

1852. *Julis (Halichæres) kalosoma* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. iii, 1852, p. 289. Amboina, E. Indies. Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies.

STETHOJULIS CASTURI *Günther*.

1881. *Stethojulis casturi* Günther, Journ. Mus. Godeff. xv (Fische Sudsee, vii), 1881, p. 255, pl. cxli, fig. A. Pelew Is., etc. Queensland, Western Pacific.

Genus HINALEA *Jordan and Jordan*, 1922.

1922. *Hinalea* Jordan and Jordan, Mem. Carneg. Mus. x, 1, 1922, p. 69. Orthotype, *Julis axillaris* Quoy and Gaimard.

HINALEA AXILLARIS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1824. *Julis axillaris* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Uranie, Zool. 1824, p. 272. Sandwich Is. Queensland, Lord Howe Island, New Guinea, Western Pacific, Hawaii.

Genus THALASSOMA Swainson, 1839.

1839. *Thalassoma* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, pp. 172 and 224. Haplo type, *T. purpurea* Swainson.
1839. *Chlorichthys* Swainson, Nat. Hist. Classif. Fish. Amphib. Rept. ii, July 1839, pp. 173 and 232. Logotype, *C. bifasciatus* (Bloch), selected by Swain.

THALASSOMA LUNARE (*Linnæus*).

1758. *Labrus lunaris* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 283; ed. 12, 1766, p. 474. India.
1781. *Labrus zeylanicus* Forster, Ind. Zool. 1781, p. 24 (*vide* Sherborn). Ceylon.
1791. *Labrus viridis* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, v, 1791, p. 104, pl. cclxxxii. Japan [?]. Preoccupied by *L. viridis* Linnæus, 1758.
1838. *Julis meniscus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 415. Seychelles, Macao, Mers des Indes.
1838. *Julis mertensii* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 421. Ulea.
1839. *Julis lutescens* Lay and Bennett, Zool. Beechey's Voy. Bloss. Fish. 1839, p. 65, pl. xix, fig. 2. *Ex Labrus lutescens* Solander MS. (Banksian drawing reproduced.) Tahiti, Riukiu, Mauritius.
Western Australia, Queensland, New South Wales, Lord Howe Island, New Guinea, East Indies, Western Pacific, Indian Ocean.

THALASSOMA ANEITENSE (*Günther*).

1862. *Julis aneitensis* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 183. Aneiteum. Type in British Museum.
Western Australia, Queensland, Lord Howe Island, Norfolk Island, East Indies, Guam, Hawaii.

THALASSOMA VENTRALE (*De Vis*).

1885. *Julis ventralis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 884. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

THALASSOMA CYANOVENTOR (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Julis cyano-ventor* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, p. 296, pl. xvi, fig. 14. Rocky Is., Cape Flattery, Queensland.
Queensland.

THALASSOMA SEMILUNATUM (*Lacépède*).

1804. *Labrus semilunatus* Lacépède, Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. iv, 1804, pp. 205 and 211. New Holland.
Australia.

THALASSOMA JANSENI (Bleeker).

1856. *Julis (Julis) janseni* Bleeker, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Néerl. i, 1856, Visch. Manado, pp. 5, 24 and 56. Manado, E. Indies. Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies.

THALASSOMA DORSALE (Quoy and Gaimard).

1835. *Julis dorsalis* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Astrolabe, Zool. iii, Poiss. 1835, p. 713, pl. xv, fig. 5. Mauritius. Queensland, Mauritius.

Genus JULICHTHYS De Vis, 1885.

1885. *Julichthys* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 884. Haplotype, *J. inornata* De Vis.

JULICHTHYS INORNATUS De Vis.

1885. *Julichthys inornata* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 884. Barrier Reef, Queensland. Type, mounted, in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

Genus NOVACULICHTHYS Bleeker, 1862.

1862. *Novaculichthys* Bleeker, Versl. Kon. Akad. Wet. xiii, 1862, p. 102. Type, *Labrus tæniourus* Lacépède, 1802 (*vide* Jordan, Classif. Fish. 1923, p. 222, footnote).

NOVACULICHTHYS JACKSONENSIS (Ramsay).

1881. *Novacula jacksonensis* Ramsay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 2, Sept. 12, 1881, p. 198. Manly Beach, N.S. Wales. Queensland, New South Wales, Lord Howe Island.

Genus CHEILINUS Lacépède, 1802.

1802. *Cheilinus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, p. 529. Logotype, *C. trilobatus* Lacépède.

CHEILINUS OXYRHYNCHUS Bleeker.

1862. *Cheilinus oxyrhynchus* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xiii, 1862, p. 300 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Queensland, East Indies, Palau Islands.

CHEILINUS FASCIATUS (Bloch).

1791. *Sparus fasciatus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, v, 1791, p. 18, pl. clvii. "Japan." Queensland, New Guinea, Western Pacific, East Indies, Red Sea.

CHEILINUS DIGRAMMUS (Lacépède).

1801. *Sparus radiatus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 270, pl. lvi. "Habitat in America septentrionali." Not *Sparus radiatus* Linnæus.
1802. *Labrus digramma* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 448 and 518. Based on Commerson's MS. Equatorial Oceans.

1828. *Cheilinus coccineus* Rüppell, Atl. zu Rüppell, Reise (Senckenb. Nat. Ges.) Fische (x), 1828, p. 23. Djedda, Red Sea.
 1832. *Cheilinus commersonii* Bennett, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Mar. 1832, p. 167. Mauritius.
 1839. *Cheilinus diagrammus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiv, 1839, p. 98. Based on Commerson's MS. Mer des Indes. Queensland, New Guinea, East Africa, Western Pacific, East Indies, Indian Ocean.

CHEILINUS CHLOROURUS (Bloch).

1791. *Sparus chlorourus* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, v, 1791, p. 24, pl. cclx. Japan, St. Domingo.
 1817. *Cheilinus chlorourus* Cloquet, Dict. Sci. Nat. viii, 1817, p. 344. Ex Bloch, 1791.
 1847. *Cheilinus guttatus* Bleeker, Nat. & Geneesk. Arch. Ned. Ind. iv (2), 1847, p. 161 (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Queensland, Western Pacific, East Indies.

Genus EPIBULUS Cuvier, 1816.

1815. "*Epibulus*" Cuvier, Mem. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. i, 1815, p. 111. Vernac. only.
 1816. *Epibulus* Cuvier, Règn. Anim., ed. 1, ii, "1817" = Dec. 1816, p. 264. Haplotype, *Sparus insidiator* Pallas.

EPIBULUS INSIDIATOR (Pallas).

1770. *Sparus insidiator* Pallas, Spic. Zool. viii, 1770, p. 41 (*fide* Sherborn), pl. v, fig. 1. Java. Queensland, East Indies, India.

Family BODIANIDÆ.

Genus CHÆRODON Bleeker, 1845.

1845. *Chærodon* Bleeker, Nat. & Geneesk. Arch. Ned. Ind. iv, 1845, p. 513 (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Orthotype, *Labrus macrodontus* Lacépède. Also spelt *Choirodon* by authors.
 1852. *Chærops* Rüppell, Verz. Mus. Senck. Ges. Samm. iv, 1852, p. 20. Orthotype, *C. meleagris* Rüppell (*fide* Jordan, Gen. Fish. ii, 1919, p. 251).
 1875. *Torresia* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 36. Haplotype, *T. australis* Castelnau.

CHÆRODON VENUSTUS (De Vis).

1884. *Chærops venustus* De Vis, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. i, 1884, p. 147. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Queensland, New South Wales.

CHERODON CYANOSTOLUS (*Richardson*).

1846. *Cossyphus cyanostolus* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 256. Canton. Based on a drawing by Reeves. For note on types, see Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 95.
1846. *Cossyphus ommopterus* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 257. Canton. Based on a drawing by Reeves. For note on types, see Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 95.
Queensland, Northern Territory, New Guinea, East Indies.

CHERODON AUSTRALIS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Torresia australis* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 36. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland.

CHERODON LINEATUS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Torresia lineata* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 881. Cardwell, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

CHERODON NOTATUS (*Alleyne and Macleay*).

1877. *Chærops notatus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 344, pl. xvi, fig. 1. Cape Grenville, Queensland.
Queensland.

CHERODON CYANODUS (*Richardson*).

1843. *Labrus cyanodus* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xi, May 1, 1843, p. 355. Port Essington, N. Australia. Type in British Museum.
1848. *Cossyphus cyanodus* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848, p. 131. Port Essington.
1848. *L[abrus] arilca* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848, p. 131, pl. lv, figs. 5-7. Bramble Is., Endeavour Straits, Queensland.
Northern Territory, Western Australia, Queensland, Tahiti.

CHERODON ALBIGENA (*De Vis*).

1885. *Chærops albigena* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 876. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

CHERODON CEPHALOTES (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Chærops cephalotes* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 39. Cape York.
1885. *Chærops perpulcher* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 877. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type (13/945), mounted, in Queensland Museum.

1893. *Chærops hodgkinsoni* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, pp. 296 and 370, pl. xv, fig. 2. Port Denison, Queensland. Queensland.

CHÆRODON MACLEAYI (*Ramsay and Ogilby*).

1887. *Chærops macleayi* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) ii, 2, Aug. 31, 1887, p. 241. Port Jackson. Type in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney. New South Wales.

CHÆRODON RUBESCENS (*Günther*).

1862. *Chærops rubescens* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 97. Houtman's Abrolhos, W. Australia. Type in British Museum. Western Australia, Queensland.

CHÆRODON CRASSUS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Chærops crassus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 39. Dampier Archipelago, N.W. Australia. Type in Paris Museum. North-Western Australia.

CHÆRODON ANCHORAGO (*Bloch*).

1791. *Sparus anchorago* Bloch, Nat. ausl. Fische, v, 1791, p. 108, pl. cclxxvi. No locality.
 1802. *Labrus macrodontus* Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss. iii, 1802, pp. 451 and 522. Locality unknown.
 1885. *Chærops graphicus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 878. Cardwell, Queensland. Type (13/944), mounted, in Queensland Museum. Queensland, East Indies.

CHÆRODON OLIVACEUS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Chærops olivaceus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 876. Cardwell and Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum.
 1885. *Chærops concolor* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 876. N.E. Queensland. Type (13/946), mounted, in Queensland Museum.
 1885. *Chærops unimaculatus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 877. Barrier Reef, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland, Northern Territory.

CHÆRODON VITTA (*Ogilby*).

1910. *Chærodon vitta* Ogilby, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. xxiii, Nov. 1910, p. 13. Aru Is. Type in A.F.A.Q. Mus., Brisbane. Queensland?, Aru Islands.

CHÆRODON FRENATUS *Ogilby*.

1910. *Chærodon frenatus* Ogilby, New Fish. Qld. Coast, Dec. 20, 1910, p. 99. Off Double Is. Point, Queensland. Queensland.

CHÆRODON AMBIGUUS *Ogilby*.

1910. *Chærodon ambiguus* Ogilby, New Fish. Qld. Coast, Dec. 20, 1910, p. 100. Off Double Is. Point, Queensland. Co-type in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

CHÆRODON MONOSTIGMA *Ogilby*.

1910. *Chærodon* (sic) *monostigma* Ogilby, New Fish. Qld. Coast, Dec. 20, 1910, p. 102. Off Pine Peak and Cape Gloucester, S. Queensland. Co-type in Austr. Mus. Queensland.

Genus XIPHOCEILUS *Bleeker*, 1856.

1856. *Xiphocheilus* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. xii, 1856, p. 223. Orthotype, *Xiphocheilos* (sic) *typus* Bleeker.

XIPHOCEILUS FASCIATUS *Günther*.

1867. *Xiphocheilus fasciatus* Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., May 23, 1867, p. 101, pl. x. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland.

XIPHOCEILUS QUADRIMACULATUS *Günther*.

1880. *Xiphocheilus quadrimaculatus* Günther, Rept. Voy. Challenger, Zool. i, 6, Fishes, 1880, p. 45, pl. xx, fig. C. Arafura Sea. North Australia.

Genus ACHÆRODUS *Gill*, 1863.

1863. *Achærodon* Gill, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1863, p. 222. Orthotype, *Cossyphus gouldii* Richardson.
 1866. *Heterochærops* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, liii, 1866, p. 461. Haplotype, *H. viridis* Steindachner.
 1879. *Platychærops* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 399. Orthotype, *P. mulleri* Klunzinger.

ACHÆRODUS GOULDII (*Richardson*).

1843. *Labrus gouldii* Richardson, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. xi, May 1, 1843, p. 353. W. Australia. Type in British Museum.
 1866. *Heterochærops viridis* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, liii, 1866, p. 461, pl. v, fig. 3. No locality = Port Jackson.
 1876. *Trochocopus unicolor* Günther, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (4) xvii, 1876, p. 398. Sydney.
 1879. *Platychærops mulleri* Klunzinger, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 399, pl. viii, fig. 2. King George's Sound, W. Australia.
 1893. *Platychærops badius* Ogilby, Ed. Fish. N.S.W. 1893, p. 134. Off Port Jackson, N.S. Wales. Queensland, New South Wales, Tasmania ?, Western Australia.

Genus LEPIDAPLOIS *Gill*, 1862.

1862. *Lepidaplois* *Gill*, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1862, p. 140.
Haplotype, *Cossyphus axillaris* *Cuv. and Val.*

LEPIDAPLOIS VULPINUS (*Richardson*).

1850. *Cossyphus vulpinus* *Richardson*, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1850,
p. 71. Australia.
1878. *Trochocopus rufus* *Macleay*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii,
1, Sept. 1878, p. 35, pl. v, fig. 3. King George's Sound.
1879. *Cossyphus frenchii* *Klunzinger*, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien,
lxxx, 1, 1879, p. 400. King George's Sound.
1884. *Cossyphus aurifer* *De Vis*, Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld. i, 1884, p. 146.
Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type, mounted, in Queensland
Museum.
Western Australia, New South Wales, Queensland.

LEPIDAPLOIS RICHARDSONI *Fowler*.

1908. *Lepidaplois richardsoni* *Fowler*, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.
1907 (1908), p. 433, fig. 7. "Victoria." Type in Acad.
Nat. Sci., Philadelphia.
Victoria?

LEPIDAPLOIS PERDITIO (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1835. *Labrus perditio* *Quoy and Gaimard*, Voy. Astrolabe, Zool. iii,
Poiss. 1835, p. 702, pl. xx, fig. 4. Tongatabu.
1838. *Cossyphus atrolumbus* *Cuv. and Val.*, Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii,
"1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 123. Mauritius.
Queensland, Mauritius, Western Pacific, Zanzibar, Riu Kiu
Islands.

LEPIDOPLOIS MESOTHORAX (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Labrus mesothorax* *Bloch and Schneider*, Syst. Ichth. 1801,
p. 254. Based on "*Renard* i. t. 26. f. 143." E. Indies.
Queensland, East Indies, Philippines.

LEPIDAPLOIS LATRO (*De Vis*).

1885. *Cossyphus latro* *De Vis*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4,
Mar. 4, 1885, p. 878. Moreton Bay, Queensland. Type
in Queensland Museum.
Queensland.

Genus TROCHOCOPUS *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Trochocopus* *Günther*, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 100.
Logotype, *T. opercularis* *Günther*.

TROCHOCOPUS SANGUINOLENTUS *De Vis*.

1883. *Trochocopus sanguinolentus* *De Vis*, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
viii, 2, July 17, 1883, p. 287. Hutchinson Shoal, Cape
Moreton, Queensland.
Queensland.

Genus VERREO Jordan and Snyder, 1902.

1902. *Verreo* Jordan and Snyder, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxiv, May 2, 1902, p. 619. Orthotype, *Cossyphus oxycephalus* Bleeker.

VERREO BELLIS (Ramsay and Ogilby).

1887. *Cossyphus bellis* Ramsay and Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales (2) ii, 3, Nov. 30, 1887, p. 561. Shoalhaven, N.S. Wales. Type (I.1362) in Austr. Mus. New South Wales.

VERREO OXYCEPHALUS (Bleeker).

1862. *Cossyphus oxycephalus* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xiv, 1862, p. 128. Japan? (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911).
1862. *Cossyphus unimaculatus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, pp. 109 and 506. Australia (Cuming). Type in British Museum. New South Wales, Queensland, Tasmania, New Zealand, New Guinea, Hawaii, Japan.

*Family ODACIDÆ.**Genus NEOODAX Castelnau, 1875.*

1875. *Neoodax* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 37. Haplotype, *N. waterhousii* Castelnau.

NEOODAX SEMIFASCIATUS (Cuvier and Valenciennes).

1840. *Odax semifasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiv, "1839" = Jan. 1840, p. 299, pl. ccccvii. "Mers des Indes" (Péron) = Tasmania.
1843. *Julis? dringii* Richardson, Icon. Pisc. 1843, p. 6, pl. iii, fig. 1. "Safety Bay, South Australia."
1862. *Odax richardsonii* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 241. Port Jackson, N.S. Wales, and Hobson's Bay, Victoria. Types in British Museum.
1866. *Odax hyrtlilii* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, liii, 1866, p. 464, pl. v, fig. 4 (teeth). Port Jackson, N.S. Wales (Hyrtl). Tasmania, New South Wales, Victoria, Western Australia, South Australia.

NEOODAX PUSILLUS (Castelnau).

1873. *Odax pusillus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. ii, May 10, 1873, p. 72. St. Vincent Gulf, S. Australia. Type in Paris Museum. South Australia.

NEOODAX WATERHOUSII (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Neoodax waterhousii* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 37. Adelaide. Type in Paris Museum.
South Australia.

NEOODAX OBSCURUS (*Castelnau*).

1872. *Odax obscurus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 154. Melbourne Market. Type in Paris Museum. Photograph of type in Austr. Mus.
New South Wales, Victoria.

NEOODAX BALTEATUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).

1839. *Odax balteatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiv, 1839, p. 303. No locality (Péron) [= Tasmania].
1840. *Odax algensis* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Aug. 1840, p. 26. Port Arthur, Tasmania. Type in British Museum.
1881. *Odax brunneus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, vi, 1, July 1881, p. 109. Port Jackson. Holotype in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria.

NEOODAX RADIATUS (*Quoy and Gaimard*).

1835. *Malacanthus radiatus* Quoy and Gaimard, Voy. Astrolabe, Zool. iii, 1835, p. 717, pl. xix, fig. 2. King George's Sound, W. Australia.
1838. *Cheilio lineatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiii, "1839" = Dec. 1838, p. 354. Based on Quoy and Gaimard, 1835. King George's Sound.
1848. *Odax lineatus* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1848, p. 133, pl. lx, figs. 1-5. King George's Sound. Western Australia, South Australia.

NEOODAX FRENATUS (*Günther*).

1862. *Odax frenatus* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 241. Fremantle, and Gages Road, Swan R., W. Australia. Types in British Museum.
Western Australia, South Australia.

NEOODAX ATTENUATUS (*Ogilby*).

1897. *Odax attenuatus* Ogilby, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, xxii, 1, Sept. 17, 1897, p. 83. Tasmania. Type in Hobart Museum.
Tasmania.

NEOODAX NEBULOSUS (*Saville-Kent*).

1893. *Odax nebulosus* Saville-Kent, Gt. Barr. Reef, 1893, pp. 295 and 370. *Ex De Vis* MS. Queensland.
Queensland.

Genus CORIDODAX *Günther*, 1862.

1862. *Coriododax* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 243.
Haplotype, *Scarus pullus* Bloch and Schneider.

CORIDODAX PULLUS (*Bloch and Schneider*).

1801. *Scarus pullus* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 288.
Ex Sparus pullus Forster MS. [Queen Charlotte Sound],
New Zealand.
Victoria, New Zealand.

Genus OLISTHOPS *Richardson*, 1850.

1850. *Olisthops* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., Nov. 12, 1850,
p. 74; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (2) vii, Apr. 1, 1851, p. 290.
Haplotype, *O. cyanomelas* Richardson.
1862. *Olistherops* Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus. iv, 1862, p. 243.
Haplotype, *Olisthops cyanomelas* Richardson.

OLISTHOPS CYANOMELAS *Richardson*.

1850. *Olisthops cyanomelas* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.,
Nov. 12, 1850, p. 75, pl. iii, figs. 1-2; Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
(2) vii, Apr. 1, 1851, p. 291. King George's Sound.
1878. *Olistherops brunneus* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales,
iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 36, pl. v, fig. 1. Port Jackson.
Type in Macleay Museum, University of Sydney.
1884. *Olistherops brownii* Johnston, Pap. Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm.,
Aug. 1883 (1884), pp. lviii and 193. Table Cape, Tasmania.
Queensland, Western Australia, New South Wales, Victoria,
Tasmania.

Family SIPHONOGNATHIDÆ.*Genus* SIPHONOGNATHUS *Richardson*, 1858.

1858. *Siphonognathus* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1857
(Jan. 12, 1858), p. 237. Haplotype, *S. argyrophanes*
Richardson.

SIPHONOGNATHUS ARGYROPHANES *Richardson*.

1858. *Siphonognathus argyrophanes* Richardson, Proc. Zool. Soc.
Lond. 1857 (Jan. 12, 1858), p. 238. King George's
Sound. Type in British Museum.
Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria.

SIPHONOGNATHUS BEDDOMEI (*Johnston*).

1885. *Odax beddomei* Johnston, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm. 1884 (1885),
p. 231. Derwent R., Tasmania.
Tasmania.

Family SCARIDÆ.*Genus* HETEROSCARUS *Castelnau*, 1872.

1872. *Heteroscarus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 245. Logotype, *H. filamentosus* Castelnau.

HETEROSCARUS FILAMENTOSUS *Castelnau*.

1872. *Heteroscarus filamentosus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 246. St. Vincent Gulf, S. Australia.
1872. *Heteroscarus modestus* Castelnau, Proc. Zool. Acclim. Soc. Vict. i, July 15, 1872, p. 246. St. Vincent Gulf.
1878. *Heteroscarus castelnaui* Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, iii, 1, Sept. 1878, p. 36, pl. v, fig. 2. Port Jackson.
1884. *Heteroscarus elegans* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxxviii, 1884, p. 1,097, pl. iii, fig. 2. St. Vincent Gulf, S. Australia.
1885. *Heteroscarus tenuiceps* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 883. S. Australia. Type in Queensland Museum.
- Western Australia, New South Wales, South Australia.

HETEROSCARUS MACLEAYI *McCoy*.

1888. *Heteroscarus macleayi* McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Vict., dec. xvii, Oct. 1888, p. 239, pl. clxiv. Portland, Victoria.
- Victoria.

Genus SCARUS *Forsk.*, 1775.

1763. "*Callyodon*" Gronow, Zoophyl. 1763, p. 72. Non-binomial.
1775. *Scarus* Forskal, Descr. Anim. 1775, p. 25. Logotype, *Scarus psittacus* Forskal (*nec.* Linnæus) = *S. pyrrhostethus* Richardson (*vide* Jordan and Seale, 1906). Not "*Scarus*" Gronow, 1763 (non-binom.) = *Labrus* Linnæus.
1801. *Calliodon* Bloch and Schneider, Syst. Ichth. 1801, p. 312. Logotype, *C. lineatus* Bloch and Schneider. *Ex* "*Colliodon*" Gronow.
1861. *Pseudoscarus* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xii, 1861, p. 231. Logotype, *P. microrhinos* Bleeker (*vide* Jordan).

SCARUS CYANOTÆNIA (*Bleeker*).

1861. *Pseudoscarus cyanotenia* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xii, 1861, p. 233 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Queensland, East Indies.

SCARUS AXILLARIS. *Steindachner*.

1878. *Scarus axillaris* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lxxvii, 1, 1878, p. 384, pl. iii, fig. 1. N. Australia.
- North Australia.

SCARUS ACROPTILUS *Richardson.*

1846. *Scarus acroptilus* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish. 1846, p. 69. Based on a drawing by Bauer. Coasts of Australia. Australia.

SCARUS PYRRHOSTETHUS *Richardson.*

1846. *Scarus pyrrhostethus* Richardson, Rept. 15th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci. 1845 (1846), p. 262. Canton.
1927. *Scarus pyrrhostethus australianus* Paradice, Mem. Qld. Mus. ix, 1, Apr. 28, 1927, p. 103, pl. xiv. Cape Wessel, Northern Territory. Holotype in Austr. Mus. Northern Territory, Queensland, China.

SCARUS GYMNOGNATHOS *Bleeker.*

1853. *Scarus gymnogathos* Bleeker, Nat. Tijds. Ned. Ind. iv, 1853, p. 498. Batavia. Western Australia, New Guinea, East Indies.

SCARUS STRIGIPINNIS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Pseudoscarus strigipinnis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 886. Cardwell, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

SCARUS FUSCUS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Pseudoscarus fuscus* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 887. Barrier Reef, Queensland. Type (11/157), mounted, in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

SCARUS FASCIATUS *Cuvier and Valenciennes.*

1840. *Scarus fasciatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiv, "1839" = Jan. 1840, p. 222. Moluccas.
1840. *Scarus rivulatus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiv, "1839" = Jan. 1840, p. 223. Preoccupied by *S. rivulatus* Forskal, 1775. Java.
1846. *Scarus rivulatooides* Bleeker, Nat. Geneesk. Arch. Néerl. Ind. iv (2), 1846, p. 163 (*fide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). Java.
1846. *Scarus micrognathos* Bleeker, Nat. Geneesk. Arch. Néerl. Ind. iv (2), 1846, p. 164 (*fide* Sherborn). Java. Queensland, East Indies.

SCARUS FLAVIPINNIS (*De Vis*).

1885. *Pseudoscarus flavipinnis* De Vis, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, ix, 4, Mar. 4, 1885, p. 886. Cape York, Queensland. Type in Queensland Museum. Queensland.

SCARUS FLAVOLINEATUS (*Alleyne and Macleay*).

1877. *Pseudoscarus flavolineatus* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 346, pl. xvi, fig. 3. Cape Grenville, Queensland. Queensland.

SCARUS NUDIROSTRIS (*Alleyne and Macleay*).

1877. *Pseudoscarus nudirostris* Alleyne and Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, i, 4, Mar. 1877, p. 346, pl. xvii, fig. 1. Cape Grenville, Queensland. Queensland.

SCARUS OBSCURUS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Pseudoscarus obscurus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 41. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland.

SCARUS MODESTUS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Pseudoscarus modestus* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 41. Adelaide, S. Australia. South Australia.

SCARUS DUMERILII (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Pseudoscarus dumerilii* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 41. Adelaide. South Australia.

SCARUS RICHARDSONII (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Pseudoscarus richardsonii* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 42. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland.

SCARUS VIRIDESCENS (*Castelnau*).

1875. *Pseudoscarus viridescens* Castelnau, Res. Fish. Austr. (Vict. Offic. Rec. Philad. Exhib.) 1875, p. 42. Cape York, Queensland. Queensland.

SCARUS OKTODON (*Bleeker*).

1861. *Pseudoscarus oktodon* Bleeker, Versl. Akad. Amsterdam, xii, 1861, p. 235 (*vide* Weber and De Beaufort, 1911). E. Indies. New South Wales?, East Indies, Philippines.

Family SPARISOMIDÆ.*Genus* SCARICHTHYS *Bleeker*, 1859.

1859. *Scarichthys* Bleeker, Nat. Tijd. Ned. Ind. xix, 1859, p. 334. Haplotype, *Scarus navius* Cuv. and Val.

1860. *Scarichthys* Kner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, lx, 7, 1860, p. 56.
 SCARICHTHYS AURITUS (*Cuvier and Valenciennes*).
 1840. *Scarus auritus* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiv, "1839"
 = Jan. 1840, p. 218. *Ex* Kuhl and Van Hasselt MS.
 Java.
 1840. *Scarus naevius* Cuv. and Val., Hist. Nat. Poiss. xiv, "1839"
 = Jan. 1840, p. 253. Seychelles.
 Queensland, New Guinea, East Indies, East Africa, Rarotonga.

Family GADOPSIDÆ.

Genus GADOPSIS *Richardson*, 1848.

1845. *Gadopsis* Agassiz, Rept. 14th meet. Brit. Assn. Adv. Sci.
 1844 (late 1845), p. 308. *Nom. nud.*
 1848. *Gadopsis* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fish.
 1848, p. 122. Haplotype, *G. marmorata* Richardson.

GADOPSIS MARMORATUS *Richardson*.

1845. *Gadopsis breviceps* Agassiz, Rept. 14th meet. Brit. Assn.
 Adv. Sci. 1844 (late 1845), p. 308. *Nom. nud.*
 1848. *Gadopsis marmoratus* Richardson, Zool. Voy. Erebus and
 Terror, Fish. 1848, p. 122, pl. lix, figs. 6-11. "Rivers in
 the southern parts of Australia" = Murray R., S. Australia.
 Type? in British Museum.
 1879. *Gadopsis gracilis* McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Viet., dec. iii, 1879,
 p. 39, pl. xxvii, fig. 2. Yarra R., Victoria.
 1879. *Gadopsis gibbosus* McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Viet., dec. iii, 1879,
 p. 41. Bunyip R., Gippsland, Victoria.
 1884. *Gadopsis fuscus* Steindachner, Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien,
 lxxxviii, 1, 1884, p. 1,105, pl. i, fig. 2. Freshwaters of
 S. Australia.
 1885. *Gadopsis* sp. Macleay, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, x, 1885,
 p. 267. Little River at Yass, N.S. Wales.
 Tasmania, Victoria, South Australia, New South Wales,
 Queensland; freshwater.